FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP 2021(636) HES

BU 287-P
TARRANT COUNTY

LIMITS: AT SH 183

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 0.100 MI

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES CONSISTING OF INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGNALS.

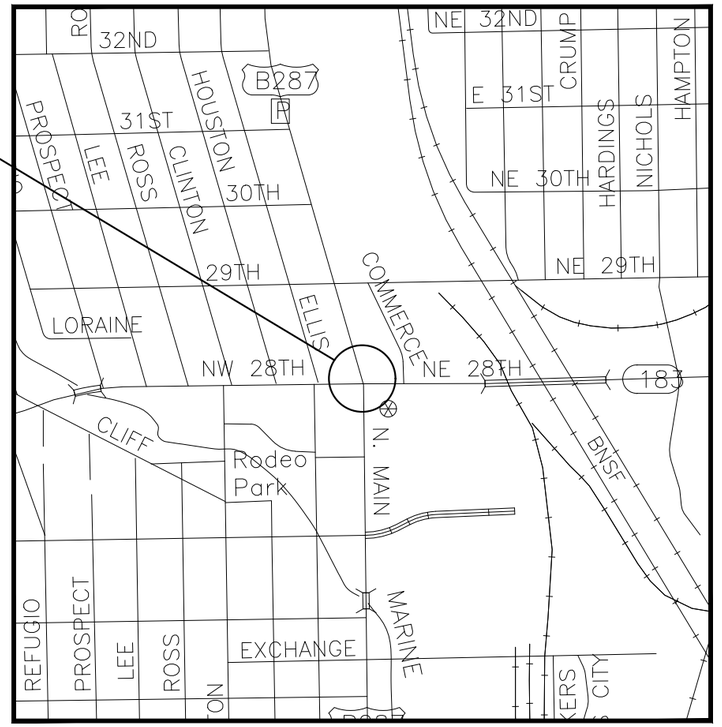
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	1
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

ROADWAY CLASSIFICATION:	PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL-OTHER
DESIGN SPEED:	55 MPH
CURRENT ADT (2019):	23068
PROJECTED ADT (2039):	27706

NOTE:

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY, 2012)

LOCATION OF PROPOSED WORK



N

TARRANT COUNTY
NOT TO SCALE
FORT WORTH DISTRICT

EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

Kimley»Horn
TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM # F-928
801 CHERRY STREET, UNIT 11, SUITE 1300
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
P: 817-335-6511
F: 817-335-5070

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 4/23/2021

_____, P.E.
PROJECT MANAGER

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 6/1/2021

DocuSigned by: _____, P.E.
7B89CC87CF28477...
AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/8/2021

DocuSigned by: _____, P.E.
7879B0B92E5D403...
DIRECTOR, TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 6/8/2021

DocuSigned by: Carl L. Johnson, PE, P.E.
2FE36139F06143...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

PLOTTED BY: Amber.Hoffmann
PLOT DATE: 4/23/2021 2:06 PM
LOCATION: K:\FTW_TPTO\061018185-CFW-FY18-TRAF-ENG\N MAIN AT 28TH SIGNAL\CADD\SHEETS\00E_COVER_BID_PACKAGE.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/22/2021 9:28 AM

INDEX OF SHEETS

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
	I. GENERAL	
	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3, 3A-3F	TXDOT GENERAL NOTES (7 SHEETS)
	4, 4A & 4B	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEETS (3 SHEETS)
	5, 5A	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (2 SHEETS)
	6	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS (SOSS)
	II. TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	
*	7	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE
*	8	BC(1)-21
*	9	BC(2)-21
*	10	BC(3)-21
*	11	BC(4)-21
*	12	BC(5)-21
*	13	BC(6)-21
*	14	BC(7)-21
*	15	BC(8)-21
*	16	BC(9)-21
*	17	BC(10)-21
*	18	BC(11)-21
*	19	BC(12)-21
*	20	WZ(BTS-1)-13
*	21	WZ(BTS-2)-13
*	22	WZ(RS)-16
*	23	WZ BRK-13
	III. ROADWAY DETAILS	
	NONE	
	IV. RETAINING WALL DETAILS	
	NONE	
	V. DRAINAGE DETAILS	
	NONE	
	VI. UTILITIES	
	NONE	
	VII. BRIDGES	
	NONE	
	VIII. TRAFFIC ITEMS	
	24-25	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVALS (2 SHEETS)
	26	TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT SHEET
	27	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (NW CORNER)
	28	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (NE CORNER)
	29	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (SE CORNER)
	30	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (SW CORNER)
	31-32	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY CHARTS (2 SHEETS)
**	33	CHANNEL ASSIGNMENT DRAWING
	34-35	SIGNING LAYOUT SHEET (2 SHEETS)
	36-37	STRIPING LAYOUT SHEET (2 SHEETS)
	38	PAVING REMOVAL SHEET
	39	PAVING PLAN LAYOUT SHEET
	40	PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (NW CORNER)
	41	PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (NE CORNER)
	42	PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (SE CORNER)
	43	PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (SW CORNER)
	IX. TRAFFIC STANDARDS	
*	44	ED(1)-14
*	45	ED(3)-14
*	46	ED(4)-14
*	47	ED(5)-14
*	48	ED(6)-14
*	49	ED(8)-14
*	50	LMA(1)-12
*	51	LMA(2)-12
*	52	LMA(3)-12
*	53	LMA(4)-12
*	54	LMA(5)-12
*	55	MA-C-12
*	56	MA-C(ILSN)-12
*	57	MA-D-12
*	58	MA-DPD-20
*	59	SMA-80(1)-12
*	60	SMA-80(2)-12
*	61	TS-FD-12
*	62	SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNS & PED POLE DETAILS (SHEET 1 OF 4)
*	63	SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNS & PED POLE DETAILS (SHEET 2 OF 4)
*	64	SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNS & PED POLE DETAILS (SHEET 3 OF 4)
*	65	SNS-95
*	66	PM(1)-20
*	67	PM(2)-20
*	68	PM(4)-20
*	69	CCCG-21
*	70	PED-18 (SHEET 1 OF 4)
*	71	PED-18 (SHEET 2 OF 4)
*	72	PED-18 (SHEET 3 OF 4)
*	73	PED-18 (SHEET 4 OF 4)
*	74	CSWD (FTW)
*	75	D604 - WIRING CONNECTION DETAILS
*	76	D606 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL TYPE 352 CABINET INSTALLATION DETAILS
*	77	D611 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL VIDEO DETECTION DETAIL
	X. RAILROAD	
	NONE	
	XI. ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS	
*	78	EC(1)-16
*	79-81	EC(9)-16 (3 SHEETS)
*	82-83	SW3P
*	84	EPIC
	XII. MISCELLANEOUS	
	NONE	

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Signature of Registrant & Date 6/2/2021

** HAS BEEN PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS · YANG JIN · 108380 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Signature of Registrant & Date 06/11/2021

STATE OF TEXAS · ABHISHEK ACHARYA · 124094 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

INDEX OF SHEETS

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	2
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate	Unit
166	Fertilizer (16-8-8)	600 lb./acre**	ton
168	Vegetative Watering	169,400 gal./acre	1,000 gal.
**	Non-Pay, for Contractor's Information Only.		

Special Notes

Electronic files containing answered pre-letting questions and other project related design information will be placed in the following FTP site periodically.

Check this site for new information. Notices of new postings will not be sent out by the Engineer.

The data located in these files is for non-construction purposes only and can be found at TxDOT's public FTP site at https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/.

Access is read-only.

All files in the FTP site are subject to the License Agreement shown on the FTP site.

To obtain a copy of the project plans free of charge, submit a request from the following site:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/letting-bids/plans-online.html

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Area Engineer's Email: Minh.Tran@txdot.gov
Assistant Area Engineer's Email: James.Bell1@txdot.gov
Design Manager's Email: Sam.Yacoub@txdot.gov
Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Single lane closures, except as otherwise shown in the plans, will be restricted to off-peak hours as defined in the following table:

Peak Hours		Off-Peak Hours	
6 to 9 AM Monday through Friday	3 to 7 PM Monday through Friday	9 AM to 3 PM and 7 PM to 6 AM Monday through Friday	All day Saturday and Sunday

Work that requires closure of multiple travel lanes in the same direction, except as otherwise shown in the plans, are restricted to night hours between 9 PM and 6 AM.

Existing storm sewers and utilities are shown from the best available information. Verify the location of all underground facilities prior to starting work.

For dimensions of right-of-way not shown on the plans, see right-of-way map on file at the TxDOT District Office.

Modifications to Lane Closure / Work Restrictions:

Submit a request in writing for approval by the Engineer a minimum of 10 days in advance of implementing a change to lane closure restrictions.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify lane closure restrictions as traffic conditions warrant.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will modify the list of major events when new events develop, existing events are rescheduled, or when warranted.

Special Events/ Special Situations will be handled on a case-by-case basis. No work restricting lane closures is allowed from 3 PM a day before to 9 AM the day after the Special Event or Special Situation.

Remove all existing fences within the right of way and remove and replace all existing fences within easements where such fences conflict with the work. Protect the remaining fence from damage due to slacking. Erect temporary fencing in the easement areas as necessary to secure the property. Provide at least one week notice to the property owner prior to removing or relocating the fence. Restore permanent fencing to an equal or better condition.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Locations and lengths of all private entrances are approximate only. The actual locations, lengths, lines and grades are to be determined by the Engineer and shall conform to the regulations of The City of Fort Worth.

Do not discolor or damage existing curb and curb and gutter during construction operations. In the event of discoloration or damage, clean or repair as directed.

Remove any obstructions to existing drainage due to the contractor's operations, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

The following standard detail sheets have been modified:

Item 4 – Scope of Work

Reimbursement for project overhead will not be considered until project completion has extended beyond the original Contract Time.

Item 5. Control of the Work

The locations of all signal related items, pavement markings, signing, etc. are diagrammatic only and may be adjusted to accommodate field conditions or as directed by Engineer.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 7. Legal Relations and Responsibilities

The total area disturbed for this project is 0.3 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the right of way. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Prevention of Migratory Bird Nesting

It is anticipated that migratory birds, a protected group of species, may try to nest on bridges, culverts, vegetation, or gravel substrate, at any time of the year. The preferred nesting season for migratory birds is from February 15 through October 1. When practicable, schedule construction operations outside of the preferred nesting season. Otherwise, avoid nests containing migratory birds and perform no work in the nesting areas until the young birds have fledged.

The following Holiday/Event lane closure restriction requirements apply to this project:
No work that restricts or interferes with traffic shall be allowed between 3 PM on the day preceding a Holiday or Event and 9 AM on the day after the Holiday or Event.

Holiday Lane Closure Restrictions	
New Year's Eve and New Year's Day (December 31 through January 1)	3 PM December 30 through 9 AM January 2
Easter Holiday Weekend (Friday through Sunday)	3PM Thursday through 9 AM Monday
Memorial Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday
Independence Day (July 3 through July 5)	3 PM July 2 through 9 AM July 6
Labor Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday
Thanksgiving Holiday (Wednesday through Sunday)	3 PM Tuesday through 9 AM Monday
Christmas Holiday (December 23 through December 26)	3 PM December 22 through 9 AM December 27

Plan work schedules around the appropriate dates above to ensure productive work is performed without lane closures.

Event Lane Closure Restrictions 3 PM the day before Event to 9 AM the day after the Event			
NASCAR Races at Texas Motor Speedway (generally 3 events):	NASCAR Nationwide and Sprint Cup Series (Held in late March/early April)	NASCAR Nationwide and Sprint Cup Series (Held in Late October/early November)	Indy Series Racing and NASCAR Truck Series (Held in June)
Within one mile radius of major retail traffic generators i.e. malls (Thanksgiving Day through January 2)			
Fort Worth Stock Show and Rodeo			
Arlington Entertainment District			
Grapevine Festivals (Including but not limited to: Carol of Lights, Black Friday Weekend, Christmas Parade, and weekends during Christmas Capital of Texas)			
MayFest			
Weatherford Peach Festival			

Item 8. Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.1, 'Five-Day Workweek.'

Provide daily notification to the Engineer of planned daily operations. Maintain and submit the project schedule biweekly for each work order in accordance with Item 8.5.5.1. If the schedule for the work order changes in any way, a new schedule is required in accordance with Item 8.5.5.2.3.

The start of work will be delayed 90 calendar days after the authorization date to begin work to allow time for procurement of signal equipment.

Item 160. Topsoil

Place approximately 4 inches of topsoil on areas shown or directed.

Item 162. Sodding for Erosion Control

Furnish and place Bermudagrass sod.

Item 166. Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

Item 168. Vegetative Watering

Furnish and install an approved rain gauge at the project site, as directed. Furnishing and installation of the rain gauge will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 168.

Apply vegetative watering for an establishment period of thirteen weeks following application of seed or installation of sod, at a rate of 1/2 inch of water depth per week (approximately 13,030 gallons per acre). During the first four weeks after seeding, apply water twice per week, on non-consecutive days, each at half the weekly application rate. For the remainder of the establishment period, apply vegetative watering once per week during the months of January through June or September through December, at the weekly application rate; apply watering twice per week, on non-consecutive days during the months of July and August, each at one-half the weekly application rate.

Average weekly rainfall rates for the District are:

January—0.39"	April—0.86"	July—0.48"	October—0.68"
February—0.46"	May—1.00"	August—0.47"	November—0.46"
March—0.48"	June—0.63"	September—0.74"	December—0.37"

Item 416. Drilled Shaft Foundations

Stake foundation as shown on plans. Calculate signal head clearance and report to the Engineer.
Obtain Engineer's approval of location before installing foundation.

Item 421. Hydraulic Cement Concrete

For Class P (Item 360) and S (Item 421) Concrete Only: For concrete plants equipped with 2 aggregate bins or no calibrated metering system, blend manufactured and natural sand at the aggregate source only. For concrete plants equipped with a minimum of 3 bins and a calibrated metering system, blending of the separate sands on-site is permitted to meet gradation and AIR requirements.

Strength/cylinder testing equipment must be equipped with a printer for an electronic print out of all test results.

Air entrainment requirements are waived for all classes of concrete except all Class S and all Class P concrete.

Concrete will not be rejected for low air content. Adjustment to the dosage of air entrainment will be as directed or allowed by the Engineer.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket.
Ensure that Contractor personnel performing job-control (QC) testing on concrete are ACI certified and maintain certification with annual proficiency/split tests performed with TxDOT. Provide a copy of all personnel certification papers to the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting. The Engineer may require the Contractor's testers to provide the certification papers upon arrival and before testing at the job site. Certified testers will be required to participate with certified TxDOT personnel annually for compression testing (Tex-418-A) and capping cylinders (Tex-450-A) to retain their certification on TxDOT projects.

Furnish a hard copy of all testing equipment calibration reports at the preconstruction meeting when non-TxDOT equipment is used to test concrete. Furnish updated reports as equipment is calibrated through the project contract. The calibration frequency will match TxDOT's and will apply for each piece of equipment as follows:

Slump Cone - Annual
Air Meter - Every 3 months
Compression Tester - Annual
Beam breaker - Annual

The Engineer may allow the use of local commercial laboratories under contract to provide these services. The Commercial Laboratory must fulfill requirements listed above prior to performing any work.

Item 432. Riprap

Provide weep holes as directed.

The quantities for riprap at the location indicated may be varied to the extent necessary to ensure proper functioning for the purpose intended.

All concrete riprap will be 4" (.33') in thickness, unless otherwise shown on the plans, and must be reinforced.

Locations and lengths of riprap flumes shown on the plans are approximate. Actual lengths and locations are to be determined in the field.

When synthetic fiber reinforcement concrete option is chosen to provide the following:

- At all construction joints (vertical or horizontal) provide #3 bars 24 in. long and placed on 18 in. centers along joint length. Bars should be centered in concrete cross section.

Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be used for construction joint and toe wall reinforcing with the approval of the Engineer.

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

Item 496. Removing Structures

The Contractor shall remove existing traffic signal structures and retaining wall as specified on the plans.

Item 502. Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The contractor force account ‘safety contingency’ that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements to improve the effectiveness of the traffic control plan that could typically not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s responsible person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Permanent signs may be installed when construction in an area is complete and they will not conflict with the traffic control plan for the remainder of the job.

Existing signs are to remain as long as they do not interfere with construction and they do not conflict with the traffic control plan.

Any sign not detailed in the plans but called for in the layout will be as shown in the current "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas”.

When traffic is obstructed, arrange warning devices in accordance with the latest edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Cover or remove any work zone signs when work or condition referenced is not occurring.

Do not place barricades, signs, or any other traffic control devices where they interfere with sight distance at driveways or side streets. Provide access to all driveways during all phases of construction unless otherwise noted in the plans or as directed.

Item 506. Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

The SW3P for this project will consist of using the following items as directed:

- Temporary Sediment Control Fence
- Erosion Control Logs

Remove accumulated sediment or replace SW3P controls when the capacity has been reduced by 50% or when the depth of sediment at the control structure exceeds one foot.

Items 530 And 531. Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts, and Sidewalks

The furnishing and installation of the sand cushion in proposed sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, and driveways will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this bid item.

Item 618. Conduit

After installing conduit and pulling conductor, leave a high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape in the conduit for future use.

Item 620. Electrical Conductors

Clearly and permanently mark each illumination conductor installed in a signal pole as "ILLUMINATION" where it can be clearly seen from the hand hole. Use plastic zip ties with labeling plate to mark conductor.

Item 628. Electrical Services

Before installing any electrical service, consult with the appropriate utility company before beginning work and verify all metering equipment requirements with the provider have been met. **Provide a commercial grade, meter base with by-pass switch.**

Obtain 911 address and ESID from electric utility company. Contact the TXDOT Signal Shop to make application for service.

Item 656. Foundations for Traffic Control Devices

Stake foundations as shown on plans. Obtain Engineer's approval of location before installing foundation.

Item 666. Reflectorized Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements

Collection of retroreflectivity readings using a mobile retroreflectometer is the preferred method. If retroreflectivity readings are collected using a portable or handheld unit, then measurement is defined as a collective average of at least 20 readings taken along a 200-foot test section. A minimum of three measurements will be required per mile of roadway. Measurements collected on a centerline stripe will be averaged separately for stripe in each direction of travel. A TxDOT inspector must witness the calibration and collection of all retro-reflectivity data.

Item 680. Installation of Highway Traffic Signals

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

Furnish and install all required materials, incidentals and equipment necessary for a fully operational traffic signal. The proposed equipment shall be compatible with the existing systems in the area.

Provide all illumination fixtures to be installed in this contract. Use 250W equivalent LED luminaires.

Where work requires the removal of power from the controller and cabinet assembly, erect temporary stop signs. Remove the stop signs after the traffic signals are in operation.

The contractor shall furnish and install 352i cabinet and ATC controller as per the City Specifications. Deliver the cabinet, controller, accessories, and three complete sets of signal construction plans to the TxDOT Signal Shop, 2501 SW Loop 820 at McCart Street, Fort Worth for testing. Notify the Signal Shop two working days prior to delivery of the cabinet.

The City will furnish emergency vehicle pre-emption system and cables. The contractor shall coordinate this with the City and install these materials furnished by the City. Any work associated with the coordination, delivery and installation shall be considered subsidiary to Item 680.

The Contractor shall remove and install existing PTZ camera and 4G Modem from existing signal to new traffic signal. City will furnish any cable necessary for PTZ camera. The cost for removing and installing PTZ camera and 4G modem including PTZ cable shall be considered subsidiary to Item 680.

Wire the signal installation to operate in accordance with phase diagrams in these plans. Timing and phasing will be maintained by the operating agency. Deliver a copy of all revisions to the original timing and phasing plans to the TxDOT Signal Shop. One copy is to stay in the controller cabinet at the completion of the project.

Project Inspection. Contact the TxDOT Signal Shop in advance of needed inspections. At the time of the final electrical inspection, the Inspector will create a discrepancy list to be corrected and repaired before signal is put into flash mode.

Signal Turn-On. Upon completion of the signal construction, schedule the date and time for the switch over of the traffic signal on Monday thru Thursday between 9:00 AM – 12:00 PM. Place the traffic signal into full operation only after all required striping is complete and all conflicting signing is removed. The TXDOT signal inspector and technician must be present when the signals are placed in full color operation.

Test Period. The 30-day test period begins at completion of signal installation and start of full-color operation. Completion of 30-day test does not relieve the Contractor from

responsibility of operation and maintenance. The Contractor is responsible for all work constructed until final acceptance of the Contract.

Trouble calls and log. Provide qualified personnel reachable by telephone and available to receive calls on a 24-hour basis. Respond to reported calls and make field assessment within 2 hours and make appropriate repairs within 24 hours. Place a logbook in each controller cabinet and keep a record of each trouble call reported. Notify the Engineer of each trouble call. The error logs shall not be cleared without approval. If it is necessary to replace equipment in order to return the signals to normal operation, TXDOT may provide temporary replacement equipment until the original equipment is repaired or replaced.

Removal. Salvageable signal controllers and related equipment shall remain the property of the City of Fort Worth. The Contractor shall coordinate with the City for delivery location.

Item 682. Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Vehicle signal heads shall be yellow aluminum with 5 inch, black, aluminum, vented back plates unless otherwise shown on plans.

Signal heads shall be installed level and plumb and aimed as directed. Cover all signal faces until placed in operation.

Item 684. Traffic Signal Cables

Clearly and permanently mark each cable as shown on the plans (CABLE 1, etc.) at each signal head, ground box, terminal block, pole base and controller. Use plastic zip ties with labeling plate to mark cable.

Provide an extra 10’ for each cable terminating in the controller cabinet.

Terminate all electrical conductors from the controller (including spares) at the termination block in the signal pole hand hole.

Item 686. Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)

Provide all signal poles for a project or work order from the same manufacturer.

Install mast arm damping plates at the end of SMA and DMA standard poles in accordance with the details shown in the MA-DPD standard sheet. Dampers for LMA poles may be required as directed by the Engineer. The cost of damping plates shall be considered subsidiary to the traffic signal pole assemblies.

Plug any unused openings in the mast arms or poles with an approved material.

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

Provide a 3-piece bracket assembly on strain poles or drill the pole and use thimble eyebolts to attach the strand vise for the span wire.

Item 688. Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors

For Accessible Pedestrian Signals. Provide a completed final system operational check list, completed schematic diagram for pushbutton station locations, and a completed default and field settings sheet as provided in the APS manufacturer's manual. Provide a factory certified representative for testing and set up of the equipment at the time of signal flash and turn on.

Item 6001. Portable Changeable Message Signs

Provide all portable changeable message signs and arrow panels with a photoelectric device to allow for automatic dimming of operations to approximately 50% of their normal brightness when ambient light drops to approximately five foot-candles, and then increase back again for daytime operations.

Four (4) electronic portable changeable message sign unit(s) will be required. Individual or collective use of signs will be required by the Engineer when deemed necessary to supplement the traffic control plan.

Each sign must have programmed in its permanent memory the following 15 messages:

1. Exit Closed Ahead
2. Use Other Routes
3. Right Lane
4. Left Lane
5. Closed Ahead
6. Two Lane
7. Detour Ahead
8. Thru Traffic
9. Prepare To Stop
10. Merging Traffic
11. Expect 15 Minute Delay
12. Max Speed ** MPH
13. Merge Right
14. Merge Left
15. No Exit Next ** Miles

Item 6083. Video Imaging and Radar Vehicle Detection System

Mount detector as shown in plans or as directed by the Engineer. Adjust heights and locations of sensors to achieve the best possible detection.

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

Provide a factory certified representative for testing and set up of the equipment at the time of signal flash and turn on. Notify Engineer 48 hours prior to testing and set up.

Install all required materials, incidentals and equipment necessary for a fully operational detection system.

Item 6185. Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP as detailed on General Note of this standard sheet.

Project Number: STP 2021(636) HES

County: TARRANT **Control:** 0014-01-025, ETC

Highway: BU 287-P

QUANTITY SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0014-01-025 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Tarrant
HIGHWAY BU 287P

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0014-01-025		0014-01-027		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00064900		A00139286			
				COUNTY	Tarrant		Tarrant			
				HIGHWAY	BU 287P		BU 287P			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	SY				182.000		182.000	
	104-6022	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	LF				120.000		120.000	
	104-6032	REMOVING CONC (WHEELCHAIR RAMP)	SY				15.000		15.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY				107.000		107.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY				107.000		107.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG				7.000		7.000	
	416-6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF		13.000				13.000	
	416-6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF		66.000				66.000	
	420-6062	CL C CONC (RETAINING WALL)	CY				10.000		10.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY				1.000		1.000	
	496-6040	REMOV STR (RET WALL)	LF				115.000		115.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS		62.00%		38.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO		2.500		1.500		4.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF				200.000		200.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF				200.000		200.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF				25.000		25.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF				25.000		25.000	
	529-6005	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	LF		20.000				20.000	
	529-6008	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	LF				59.000		59.000	
	531-6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY				103.000		103.000	
	531-6018	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	SY		20.000				20.000	
	531-6024	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY		20.000				20.000	
	531-6033	CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE B)	SY				125.000		125.000	
	610-6007	REMOVE RD IL ASM (SHOE-BASE)	EA				2.000		2.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF		20.000				20.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF		740.000				740.000	
	618-6053	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	LF		290.000				290.000	
	618-6054	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE)	LF		560.000				560.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF		1,050.000				1,050.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF		2,225.000				2,225.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA		6.000				6.000	
	624-6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA		3.000				3.000	
	628-6144	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U)	EA				1.000		1.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA				4.000		4.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA				1.000		1.000	
	644-6034	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-1EXT)	EA				1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA				2.000		2.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0014-01-025 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Tarrant
HIGHWAY BU 287P

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0014-01-025		0014-01-027		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00064900		A00139286			
				COUNTY	Tarrant		Tarrant			
				HIGHWAY	BU 287P		BU 287P			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF				900.000		900.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF				1,010.000		1,010.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA				11.000		11.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA				9.000		9.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF				720.000		720.000	
	666-6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF				900.000		900.000	
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF		1,040.000				1,040.000	
	666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA				11.000		11.000	
	666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA				9.000		9.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF				1,015.000		1,015.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF				720.000		720.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF				1,015.000		1,015.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA				77.000		77.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA				26.000		26.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF				2,489.000		2,489.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF				355.000		355.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF				348.000		348.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF				460.000		460.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA				8.000		8.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA				7.000		7.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF				1,735.000		1,735.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF				900.000		900.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF				1,040.000		1,040.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA				11.000		11.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA				9.000		9.000	
	678-6033	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RPM)	EA				103.000		103.000	
	680-6002	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED)	EA		1.000				1.000	
	680-6004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA		1.000				1.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA		12.000				12.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA		8.000				8.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA		12.000				12.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA		12.000				12.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA		12.000				12.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA		4.000				4.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA		8.000				8.000	
	682-6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA		8.000				8.000	
	682-6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA		4.000				4.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0014-01-025 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Tarrant
HIGHWAY BU 287P

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0014-01-025		0014-01-027		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00064900		A00139286			
				COUNTY	Tarrant		Tarrant			
				HIGHWAY	BU 287P		BU 287P			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	682-6056	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(5 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA		4.000				4.000	
	684-6029	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(3 CONDR)	LF		1,265.000				1,265.000	
	684-6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF		80.000				80.000	
	684-6031	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF		415.000				415.000	
	684-6033	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF		705.000				705.000	
	684-6036	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(10 CONDR)	LF		930.000				930.000	
	684-6046	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	LF		640.000				640.000	
	686-6044	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')LUM&ILSN	EA		1.000				1.000	
	686-6054	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')ILSN	EA		1.000				1.000	
	686-6060	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(55')LUM&ILSN	EA		1.000				1.000	
	686-6063	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(60')LUM	EA		1.000				1.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA		6.000				6.000	
	687-6002	PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE	EA		1.000				1.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA		8.000				8.000	
	688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA		1.000				1.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY				100.000		100.000	
	6058-6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA				1.000		1.000	
	6083-6001	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	EA				1.000		1.000	
	6083-6005	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)	LF		895.000				895.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY				20.000		20.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK	LS				1.000		1.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS				1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS				1.000		1.000	
		ELECTRICAL: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS				1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	0104 6015 REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS) SY	0104 6022 REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER) LF	0104 6032 REMOVING CONC (WHEELCHAIR RAMP) SY	0610 6007 REMOVE RD IL ASM (SHOE-BASE) EA	0624 6028 REMOVE GROUND BOX EA	0644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM EA	0677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") LF	0677 6003 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8") LF	0677 6005 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12") LF	0677 6007 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24") LF	0677 6008 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW) EA	0677 6012 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD) EA	0680 6004 REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS EA	0496 6040 REMOVE STR (RET WALL) LF
CSJ 0014-01-025					3								1	
CSJ 0014-01-027	182	120	15	2		2	2,489	355	348	460	8	7		115
PROJECT TOTALS	**182**	**120**	**15**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**2,489**	**355**	**348**	**460**	**8**	**7**	**1**	**115**

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (1 OF 3)

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	0416 6032 DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN) LF	432 6034 DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN) LF	0618 6046 CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") LF	0618 6047 CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE) LF	0618 6053 CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") LF	0618 6054 CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE) LF	0620 6008 ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED LF	0620 6010 ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED LF	0624 6010 GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON EA	0628 6144 ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U) EA	0680 6002 INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED) EA	0682 6001 VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN) EA	0682 6002 VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW) EA
CSJ 0014-01-025	13	66	20	740	290	560	1,050	2,225	6		1	12	8
CSJ 0014-01-027										1			
PROJECT TOTALS	**13**	**66**	**20**	**740**	**290**	**560**	**1,050**	**2,225**	**6**	**1**	**1**	**12**	**8**

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (2 OF 3)

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	0682 6003 VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL) EA	0682 6004 VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW) EA	0682 6005 VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED) EA	0682 6006 VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW) EA	0682 6018 PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN) EA	0682 6054 BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM EA	0682 6055 BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM EA	0682 6056 BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(5 SEC)(VENT)ALUM EA	0684 6029 TRG SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(3 CONDR) LF	0684 6030 TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR) LF	0684 6031 TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR) LF	0684 6033 TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR) LF	0684 6036 TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(10 CONDR) LF
CSJ 0014-01-025	12	12	12	4	8	8	4	4	1,265	80	415	705	930
CSJ 0014-01-027													
PROJECT TOTALS	**12**	**12**	**12**	**4**	**8**	**8**	**4**	**4**	**1,265**	**80**	**415**	**705**	**930**

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (3 OF 3)

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	0684 6046 TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR) LF	0686 6044 INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')LUM&I LSN EA	0686 6054 INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')ILSN EA	0686 6060 INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(55')LUM&I LSN EA	0686 6063 NS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(60')LUM&I LSN EA	0687 6001 PED POLE ASSEMBLY EA	0687 6002 PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE EA	0688 6001 PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS) EA	688 6003 PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT EA	6058 6001 BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET) EA	6083 6001 VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SY EA	6083 6005 VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX) LF
CSJ 0014-01-025	640	1	1	1	1	6	1	8	1			895
CSJ 0014-01-027										1	1	
PROJECT TOTALS	**640**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**6**	**1**	**8**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**895**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	0420 6062 CL C CONC (RETAINING WALL) CY	0432 6001 RIPRAP (CONC) (4IN) CY	0529 6005 CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II) LF	0529 6008 CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II) LF	0531 6001 CONC SIDEWALKS (4") SY	0531 6019 CURB RAMPS (TY 1) SY	0531 6024 CURB RAMPS (TY 7) SY	0531 6033 CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE B) SY
CSJ 0014-01-025			20			20	20	
CSJ 0014-01-027	10	1		59	103			125
PROJECT TOTALS	**10**	**1**	**20**	**59**	**103**	**20**	**20**	**125**

SUMMARY OF LANDSCAPE ITEMS

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	0160 6003 FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4") SY	0162 6002 BLOCK SODDING SY	0168 6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING MG
CSJ 0014-01-025			
CSJ 0014-01-027	107	107	7
PROJECT TOTALS	**107**	**107**	**7**

SUMMARY OF MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	500 6001 MOBILIZATION LS	502 6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING MO	6001 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DAY	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY
CSJ 0014-01-025	0.62	2.5		
CSJ 0014-01-027	0.38	1.5	100	20
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**4**	**100**	**20**

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
(SHEET 1 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	5
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS (1 OF 2)												
	0644	0644	0644	0666	0666	0666	0666	0666	0666	0666	0666	0666
	6001	6007	6034	6303	6036	6048	6054	6078	6192	6315	6170	6178
LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-1EXT)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)
	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
CSJ 0014-01-025												
CSJ 0014-01-027	4	1	1	720	900	1,040	11	9	9	1,015	720	900
PROJECT TOTALS	**4**	**1**	**1**	**720**	**900**	**1,040**	**11**	**9**	**9**	**1,015**	**720**	**900**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS (2 OF 2)											
	0666	0666	0666	0672	0672	0678	0678	0678	0678	0678	0678
	6182	6184	6207	6007	6009	6001	6004	6008	6009	6016	6033
LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RPM)
	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
CSJ 0014-01-025	1040										
CSJ 0014-01-027		11	1,015	77	26	1,735	900	1,040	11	9	103
PROJECT TOTALS	**1,040**	**11**	**1,015**	**77**	**26**	**1,735**	**900**	**1,040**	**11**	**9**	**103**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS				
	506	506	506	506
	6038	6039	6040	6043
LOCATION N. MAIN AT 28TH	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	LF	LF	LF
CSJ 0014-01-025				
CSJ 0014-01-027	250	250	25	25
PROJECT TOTALS	**250**	**250**	**25**	**25**

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
(SHEET 2 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	5A
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

REV. NO.

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext; BM = Extruded Wind Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel; EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		TY N TY S
34	S1	D3-1G MOLLY SIGN	FORT WORTH N Main ST ← 2700 2800 →	90" x 18" 30" x 18"	✓		ILSN ARM					
34	S2	D3-1G MOLLY SIGN	FORT WORTH NE 28th St ← 100 100 →	90" X 18" 30" x 18"	✓		ILSN ARM					
34	S3	D3-1G MOLLY SIGN	FORT WORTH N Main St ← 2800 2700 →	90" x 18" 30" x 18"	✓		ILSN ARM					
34	S4	D3-1G MOLLY SIGN	FORT WORTH NE 28th St ← 100 100 →	90" x 18" 30" x 18"	✓		ILSN ARM					
34	S5	M3-2 M1-6T-3 M6-3 M3-3	NORTH 287 ← EAST 183 TEXAS ↑ SOUTH 287 →	24" x 12" 30" x 24" 21" x 15" 24" x 12"	✓		S80	1	SA	U	1 EXT	
34	S6	M4-3 M1-4 (2 EA) M6-3 M6-4	BUSINESS 287 ↑ 183 ↔	24" x 12" 30" x 24" 21" x 15" 21" x 15"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	U		
34	S7	R3-7R (4 EA)	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	36" x 36"	✓		10BWG	1	SA	P		
34	S8	R3-7R (4 EA)	LEFT TURN YIELD ON FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	36" x 42"	✓		MAST ARM					

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025	BUS 287
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	FTW	TARRANT		6

TB

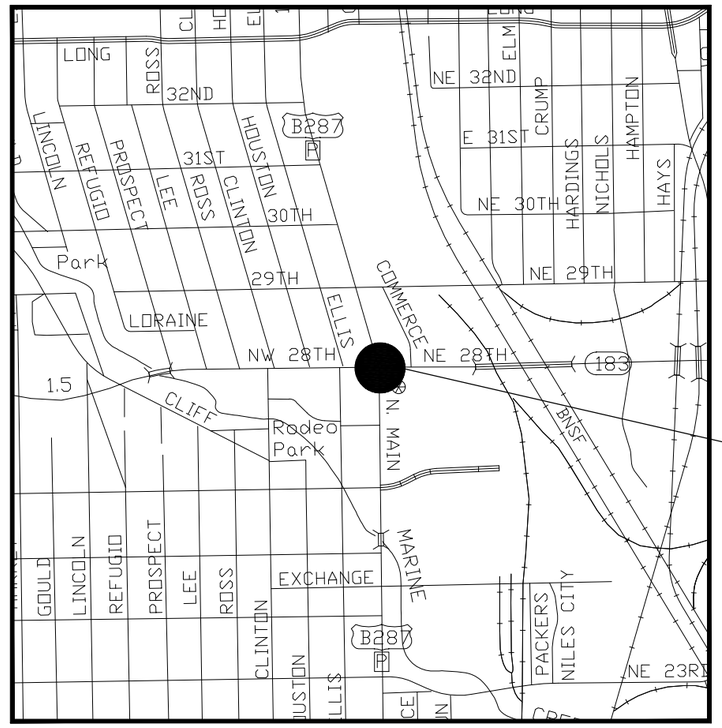
GENERAL NOTES:

1. ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE BC STANDARDS AND THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).
2. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD), TCP STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".
4. WORK SITES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY MONITORED TO ENSURE THAT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ARE OPERATING EFFECTIVELY AND THAT ALL DEVICES USED ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, CLEAN AND IN GOOD CONDITIONS.
5. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND PRIOR TO ANY SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT DURATION. SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES SHOULD REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE END OF CONSTRUCTION OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN A WORK AREA.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO REMAIN IN-PLACE. IF ANY STRUCTURE IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE OR REPAIR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CORRECT DRAINAGE DEFICIENCIES THAT PRESENT A HAZARD TO THE TRAVELING PUBLIC OR PROPERTY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. SAFE ACCESS TO ADJOINING PROPERTIES MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS AT LEAST 5 DAYS PRIOR TO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION. IF PROPERTY OWNER HAS MORE THAN ONE DRIVEWAY, CONSTRUCTION WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED ON ONE DRIVEWAY AT A TIME.
10. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK SHEET 2 OF 2.
11. COMPLETE ALL WORK ON PROJECT AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS PLAN SHEETS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GENERAL NOTES OF THIS CONTRACT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK, CURB RAMPS, DRIVEWAYS, HANDRAILS, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS, LATEST TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD), AND PROPOSED ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF WAY (PROWAG).
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A 4' MIN CLEAR GROUND SPACE AT FIXTURE OBSTRUCTION.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL ACCOMMODATE GRADING WITH MAINTAINABLE SIDE SLOPES OF 4:1 (TYP) AND 3:1 (MAX).
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL RELOCATE SIGNS WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY. SIGNS SHALL BE ADJUSTED VERTICALLY IF THEY ARE CONSIDERED AN OBSTRUCTION IN VERTICAL PROTECTED ZONE.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A 3:1 SAFETY SLOPE FOR EDGE CONDITION DROP OFFS GREATER THAN 2-IN AT THE END OF EVERY WORKING DAY. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
17. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT IS MADE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND REMOVE FROM THE SITE ALL SURPLUS AND DISPLACED MATERIALS AND DEBRIS OF ANY KIND AND LEAVE THE ENTIRE PROJECT IN A SMOOTH, NEAT SIGHTLY CONDITION.
18. ANY REQUEST TO ALTER THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.

SEQUENCE OF WORK:

1. PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE STANDARDS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PLACE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. PLACE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE STANDARDS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AT EACH LOCATION.
4. CONSTRUCT AND INSTALL SIGNALS:
   - 4.1. ORDER POLES AND OTHER SIGNAL EQUIPMENT FOR ALL LOCATIONS.
   - 4.2. INSTALL UNDERGROUND EQUIPMENT.
   - 4.3. INSTALL ABOVE GROUND EQUIPMENT.
   - 4.4. ACTIVATE PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND DISABLE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL.
   - 4.5. REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

   NOTE: EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND ALL CROSSING MOVEMENTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS, CURB AND GUTTER, CURB RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. IN THE EVENT THAT LANE CLOSURES ARE NEEDED, REFER TO APPLICABLE BC AND TCP STANDARDS.
6. AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF ALL PROPOSED ELEMENTS AT A GIVEN LOCATION, PLACE FINAL STRIPING AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. INCLUDING ANY STRIPING THAT WAS REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND PERFORM FINAL GRADING AND SODDING.



N

TARRANT COUNTY
NOT TO SCALE
FORT WORTH DISTRICT

LOCATION OF PROPOSED WORK

VICINITY MAP

1. SIGNS G20-1T WITH PLAQUE OR G20-5T, G20-6, G20-2a, G20-2b, CW20-1D, R20-3, R20-5, G20-9T AND R20-5 PLAQUE WILL BE REQUIRED AT PROJECT LIMITS.
2. CW20-1D AND G20-2a WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL CROSSROADS.
3. G20-1a WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS.

SIGNAGE LEGEND

G20-1T W/ PLAQUE OR G20-5T	48X18	BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
	48X24	BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
G20-6	48X30	NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, CONTRACTOR
G20-9T	36X30	BEGIN WORK ZONE
G20-2b	36X18	END WORK ZONE
R20-3	48X42	OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW
G20-1a	72X36	ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
CW20-1D	48X48	ROAD WORK AHEAD
R20-5	36X36	TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
R20-5 PLAQUE	36X18	WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
G20-2a	48X24	END ROAD WORK

ROADWAY CLASSIFICATION:	PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL–OTHER
DESIGN SPEED:	55 MPH
CURRENT ADT (2019):	23068
PROJECTED ADT (2039):	27706

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817–335–6511 FAX: 817–335–5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	7
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

REV. NO.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

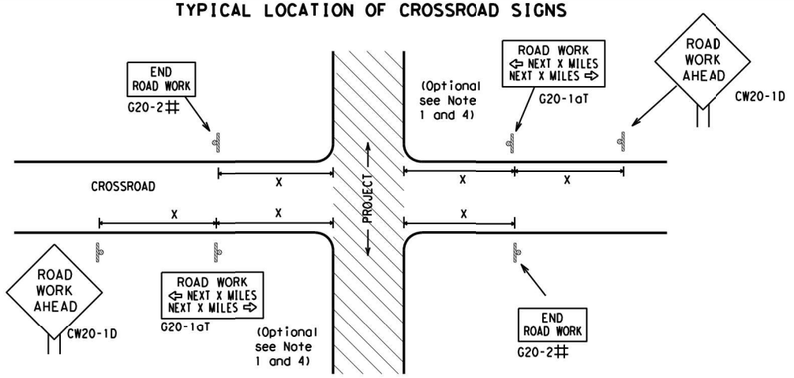
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		8

DATE:
FILE:

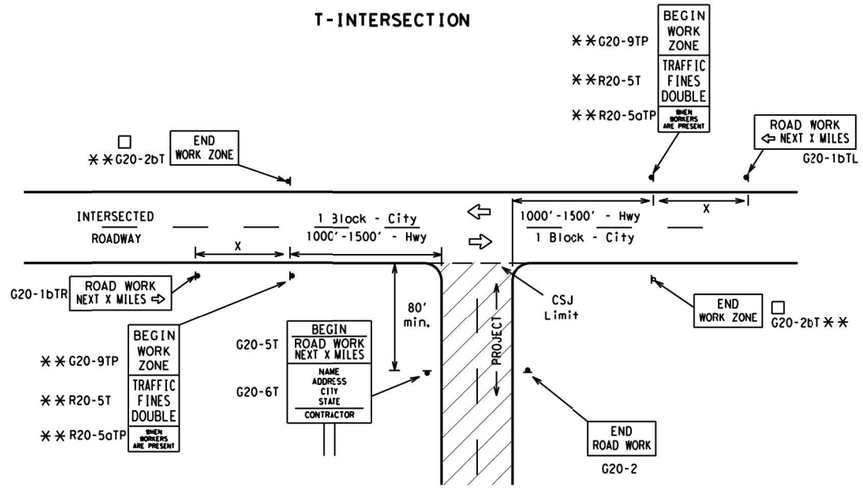
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4], CW21, CW22, CW23, CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

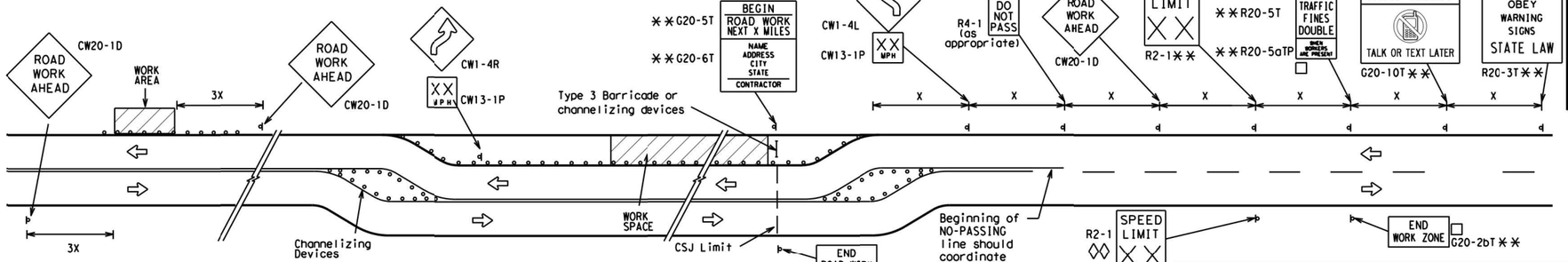
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

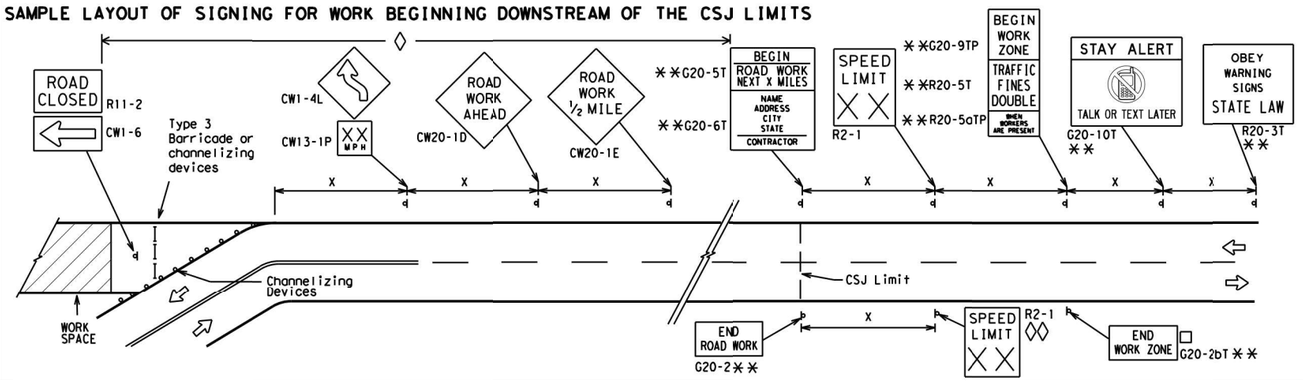
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typica Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		9

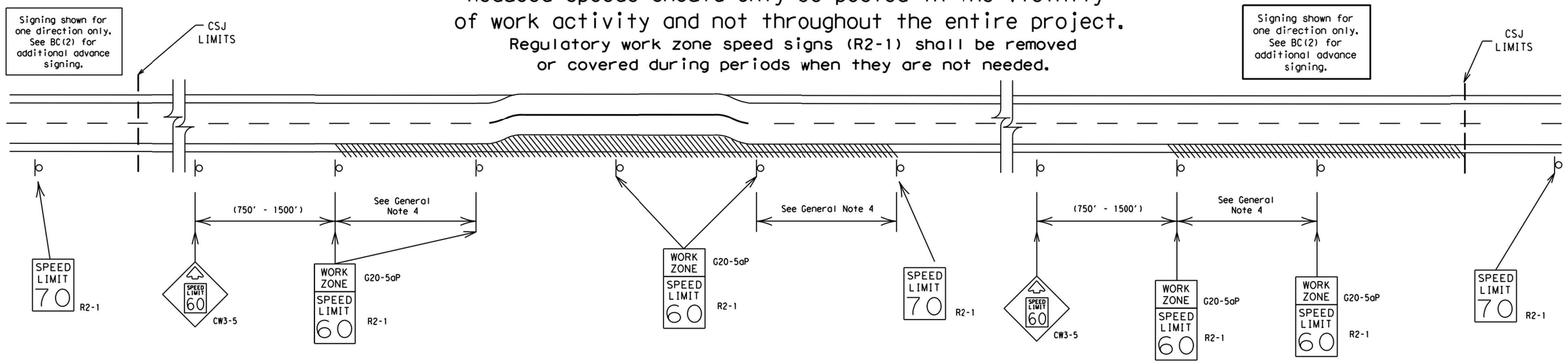
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

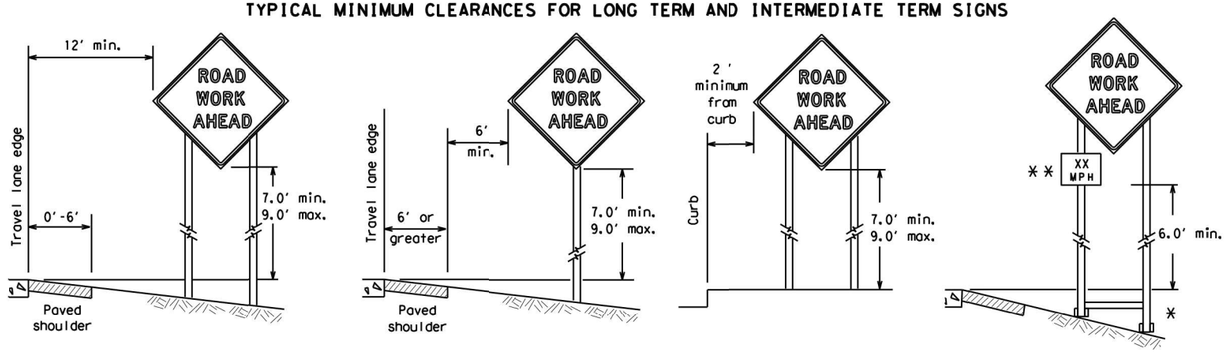
BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		10

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

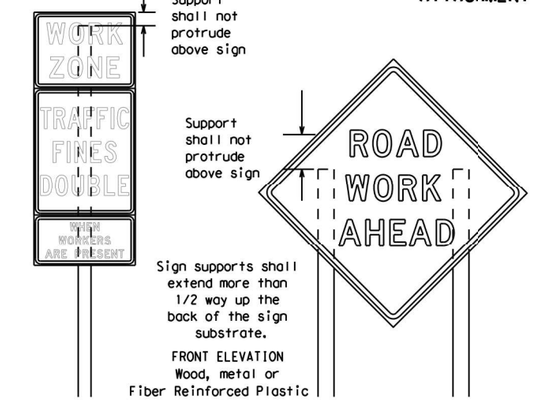
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

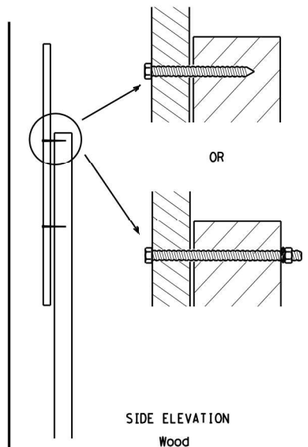


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





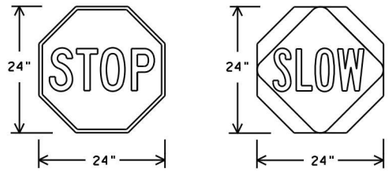
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designctions, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to craw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

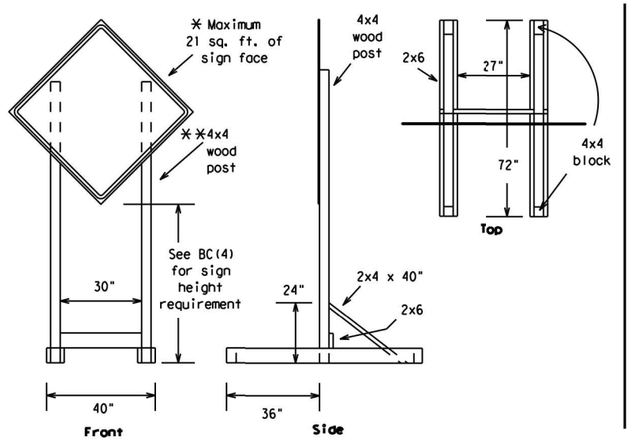
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

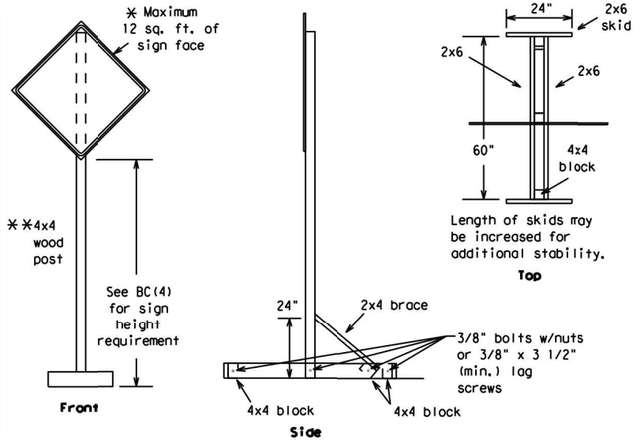
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		11

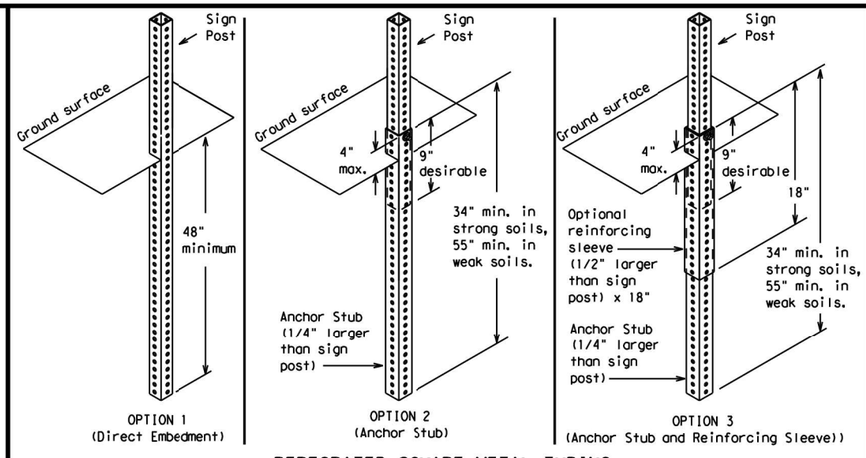
DATE:
FILE:



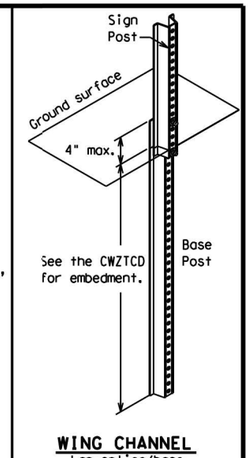


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



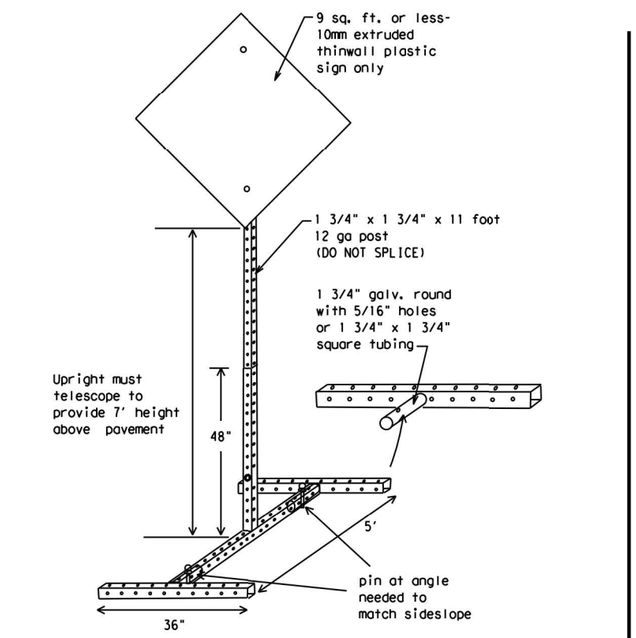
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

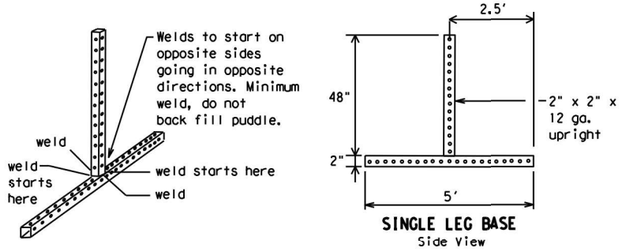


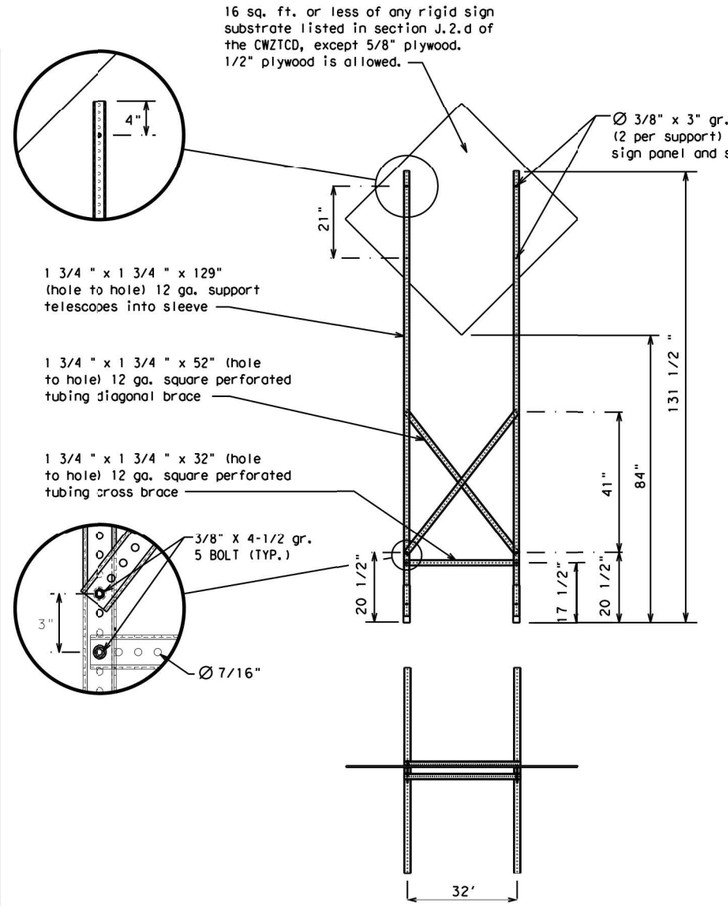
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

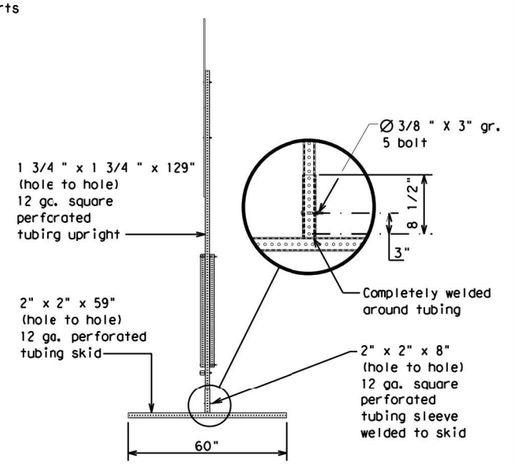
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.









SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		12

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

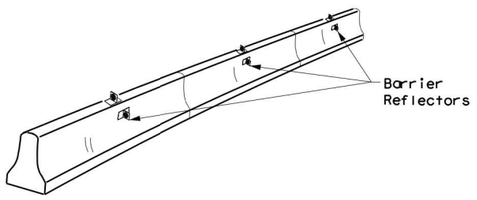
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		13

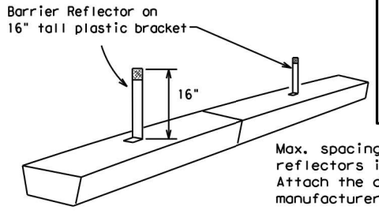
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

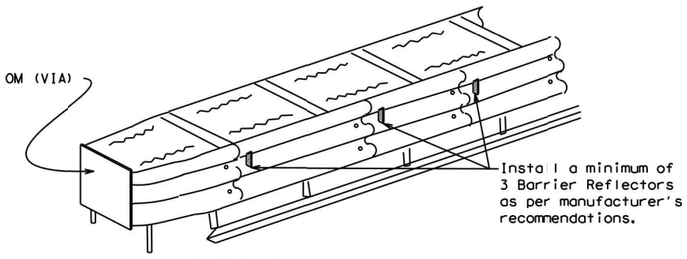


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet.
Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

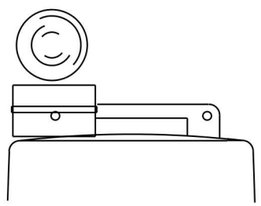


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

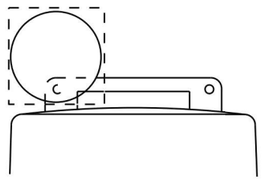
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

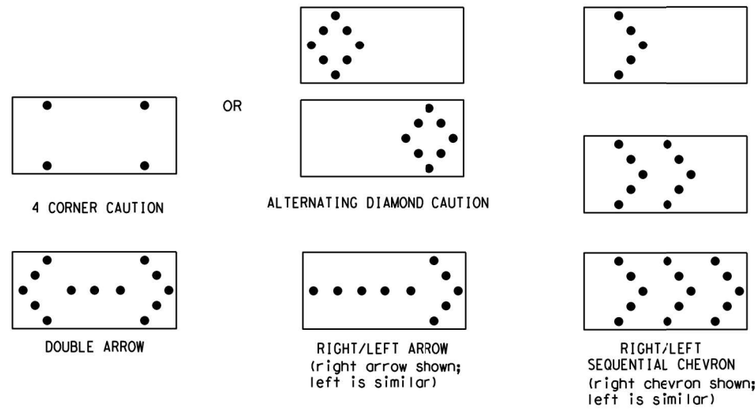
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		14

DATE:
FILE:

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

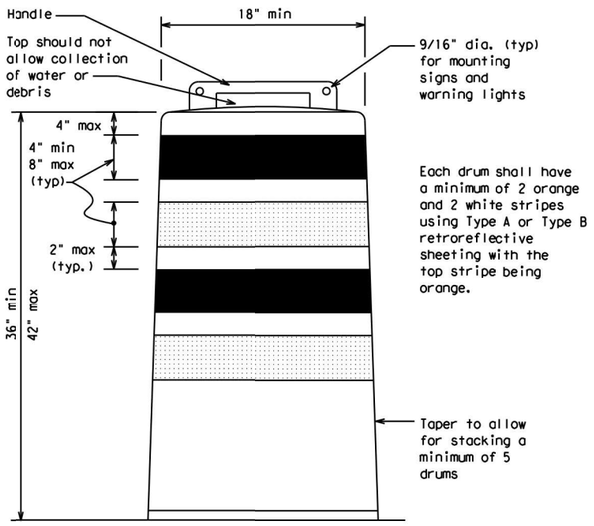
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

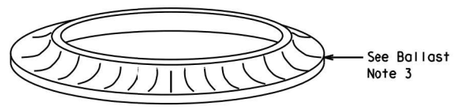
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

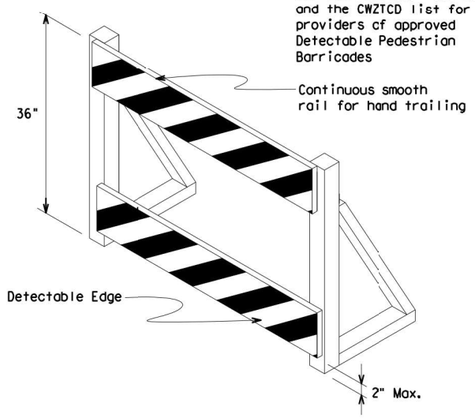
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

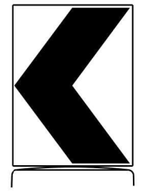




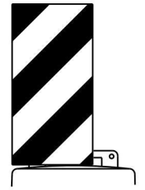


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

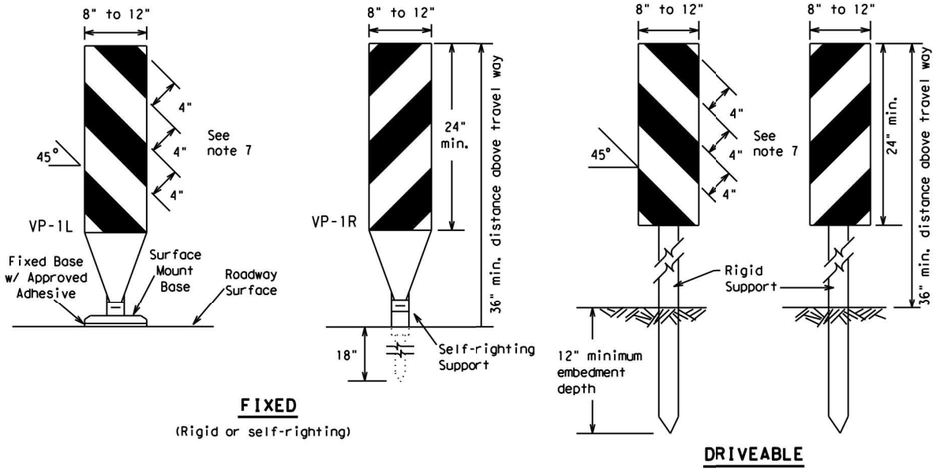
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 8-14 9-07 5-21 7-13	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		15

102

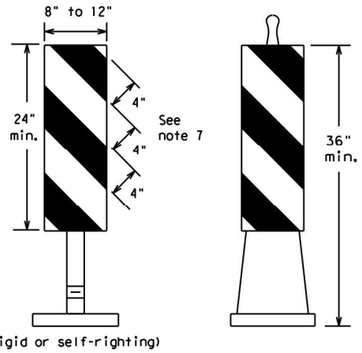
DATE:
FILE:



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

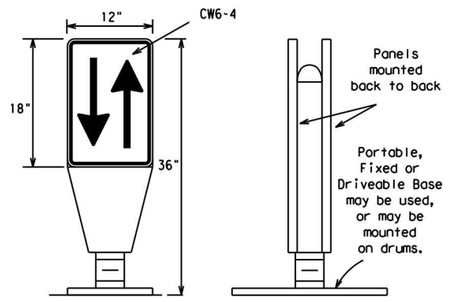


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

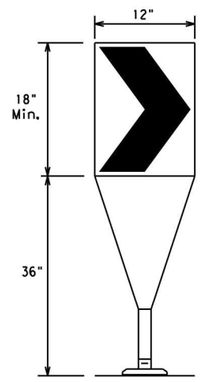
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



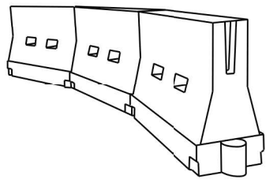
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

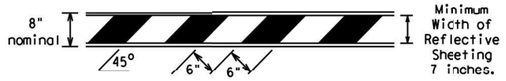
BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		16

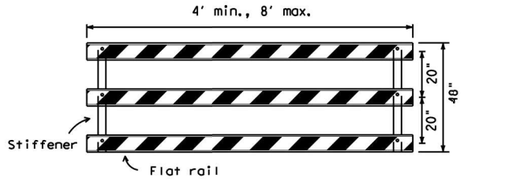
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



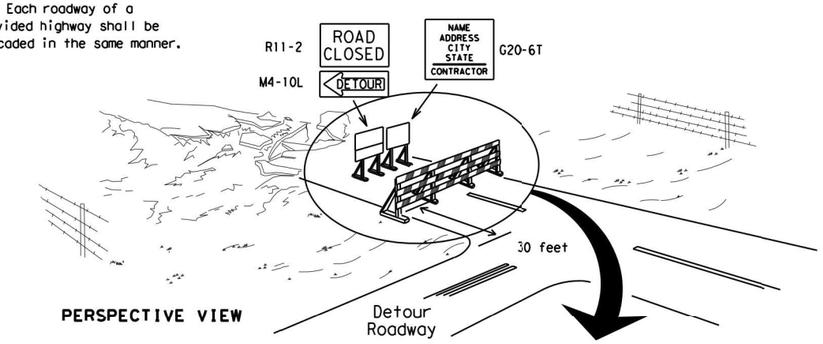
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

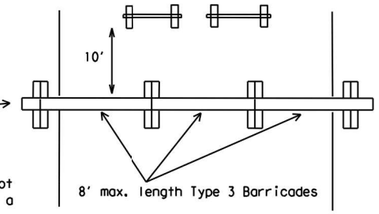
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

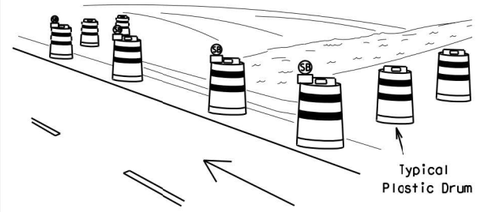
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

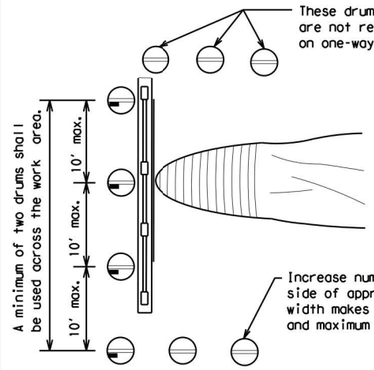
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

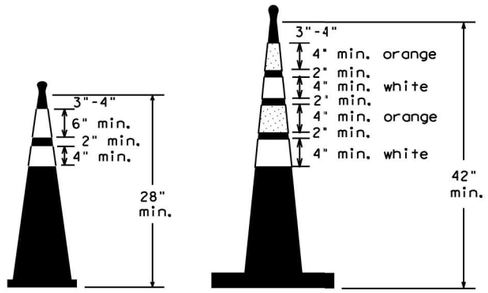
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



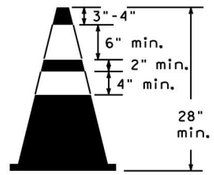
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

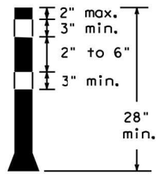
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

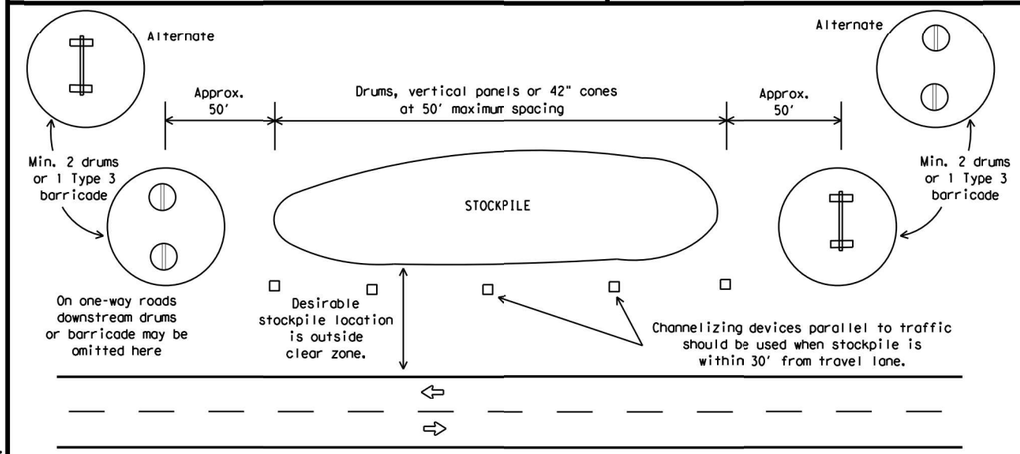


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

DATE:
FILE:

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	02	TARRANT		17

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

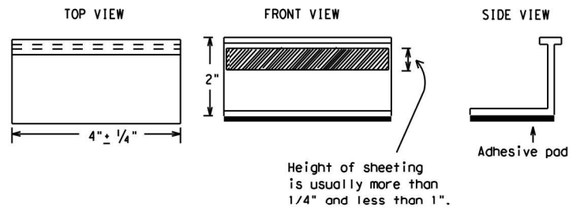
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this shee- are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM: for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

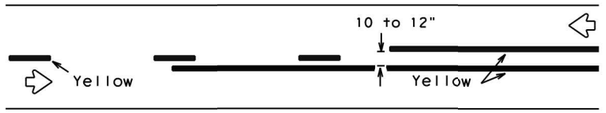
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	02	TARRANT		18
11-02 8-14				

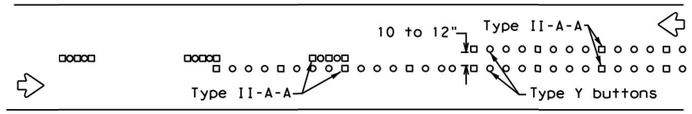
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

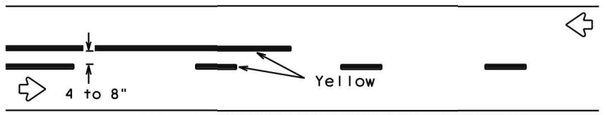
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



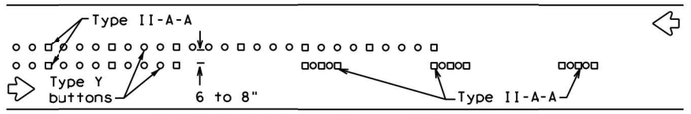
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



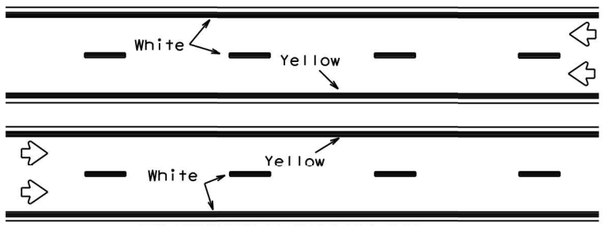
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



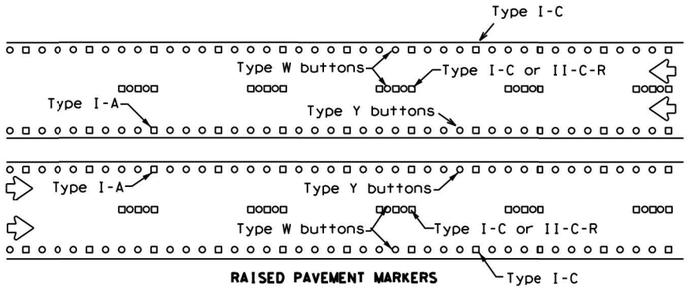
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



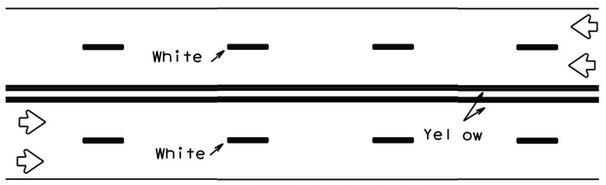
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



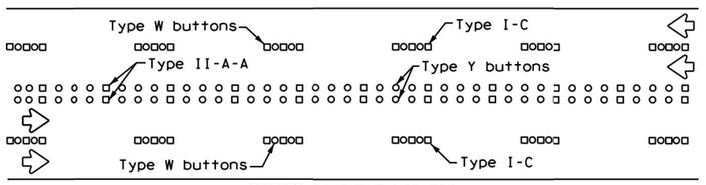
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



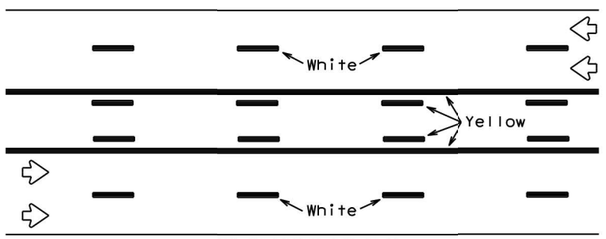
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



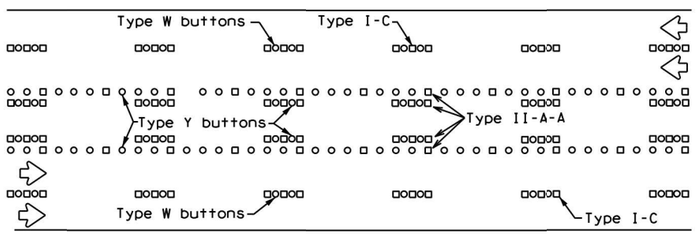
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

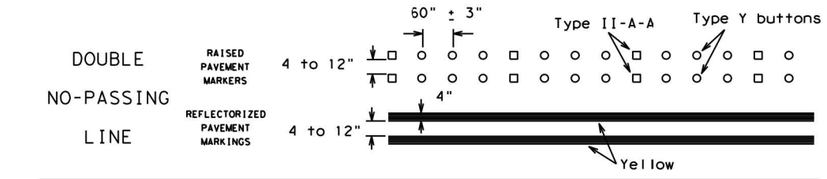
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

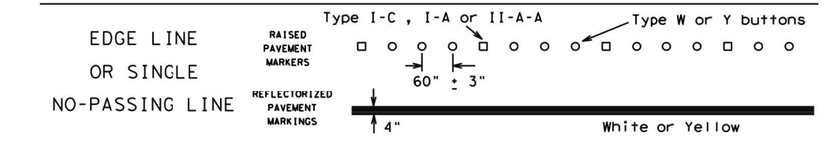
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

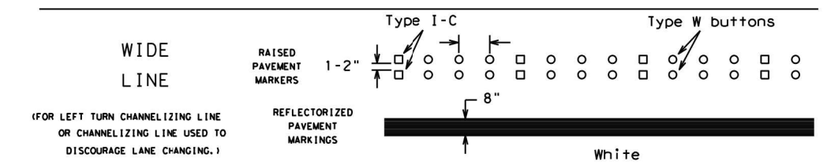


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



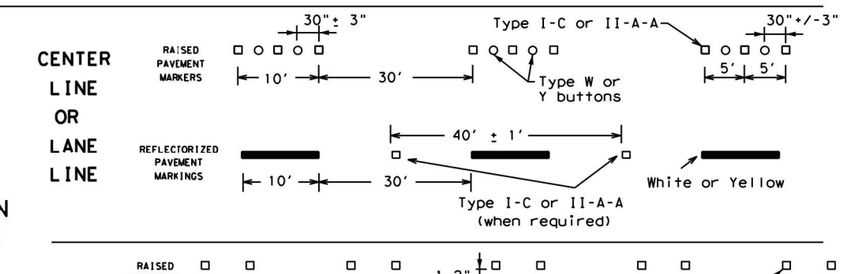
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

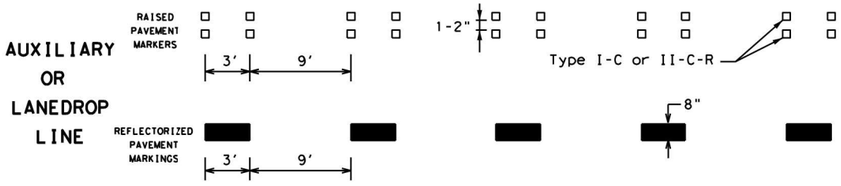


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

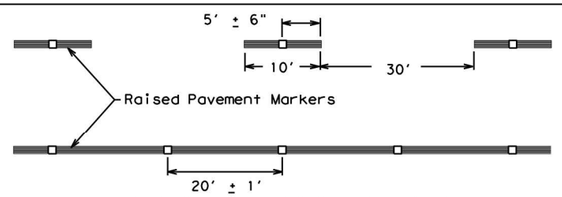


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

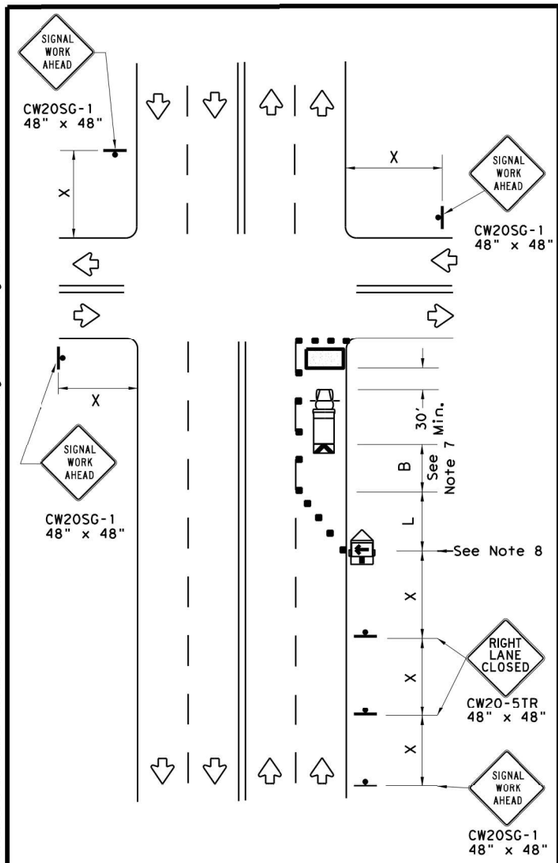
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		19

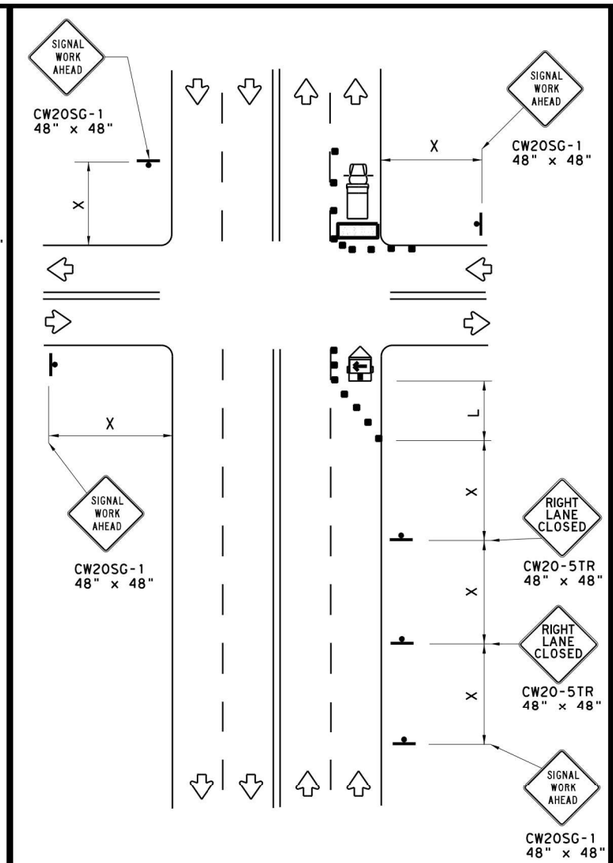
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



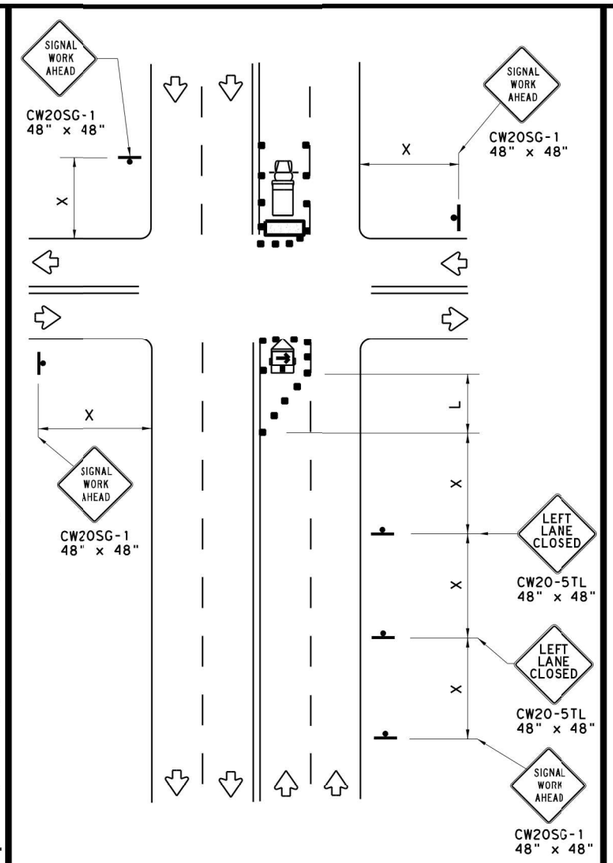
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



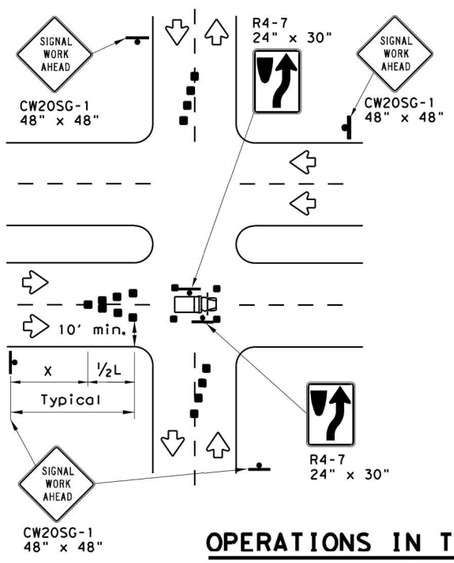
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

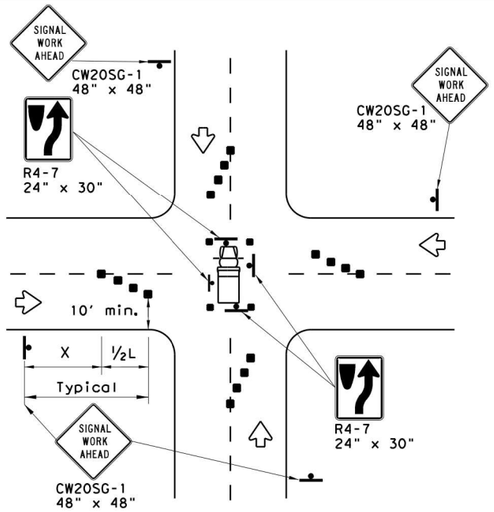
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

Texas Department of Transportation

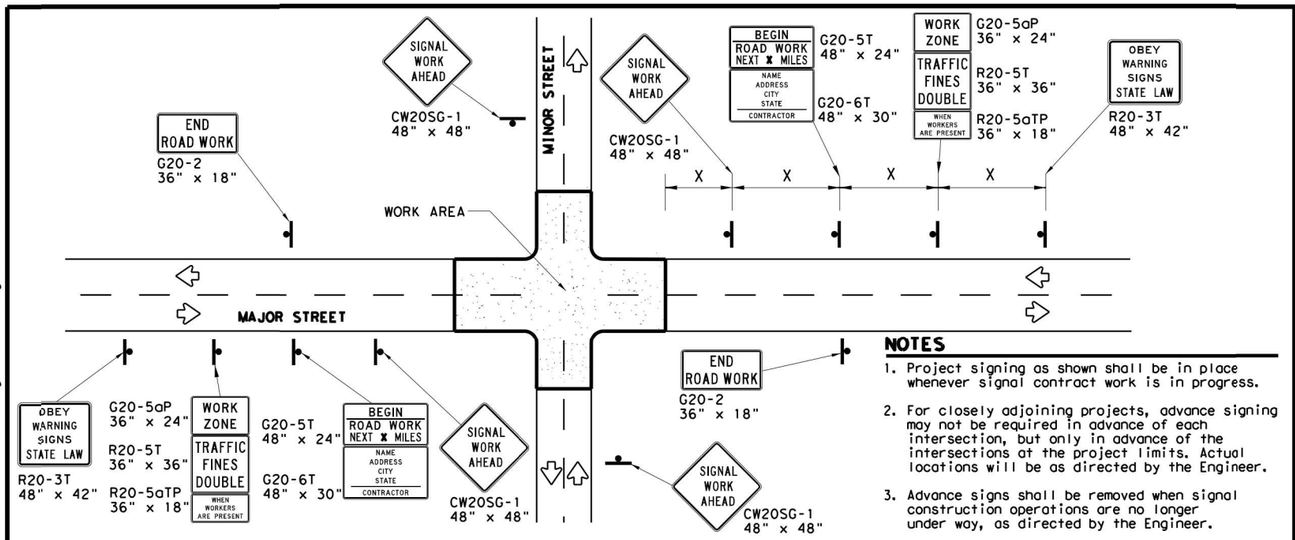
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	02	TARRANT		20

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

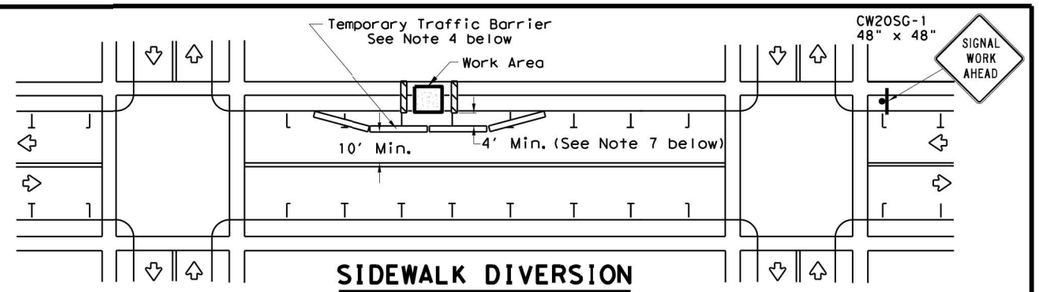
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

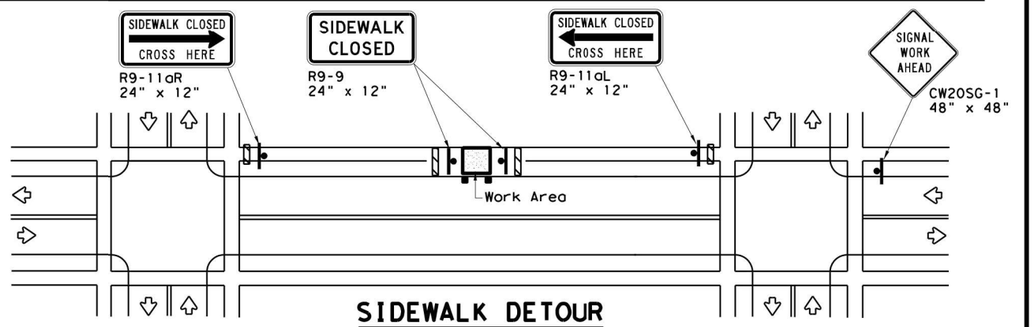
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

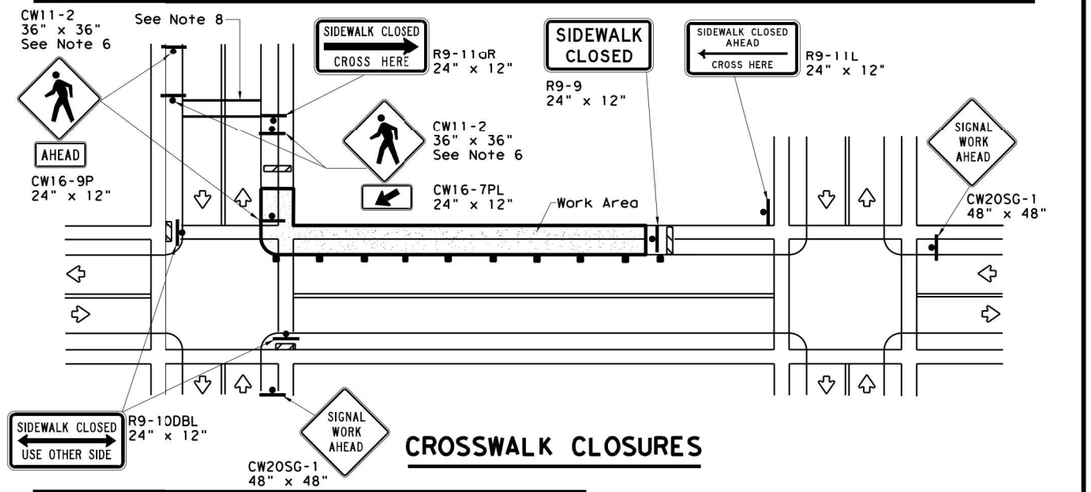
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

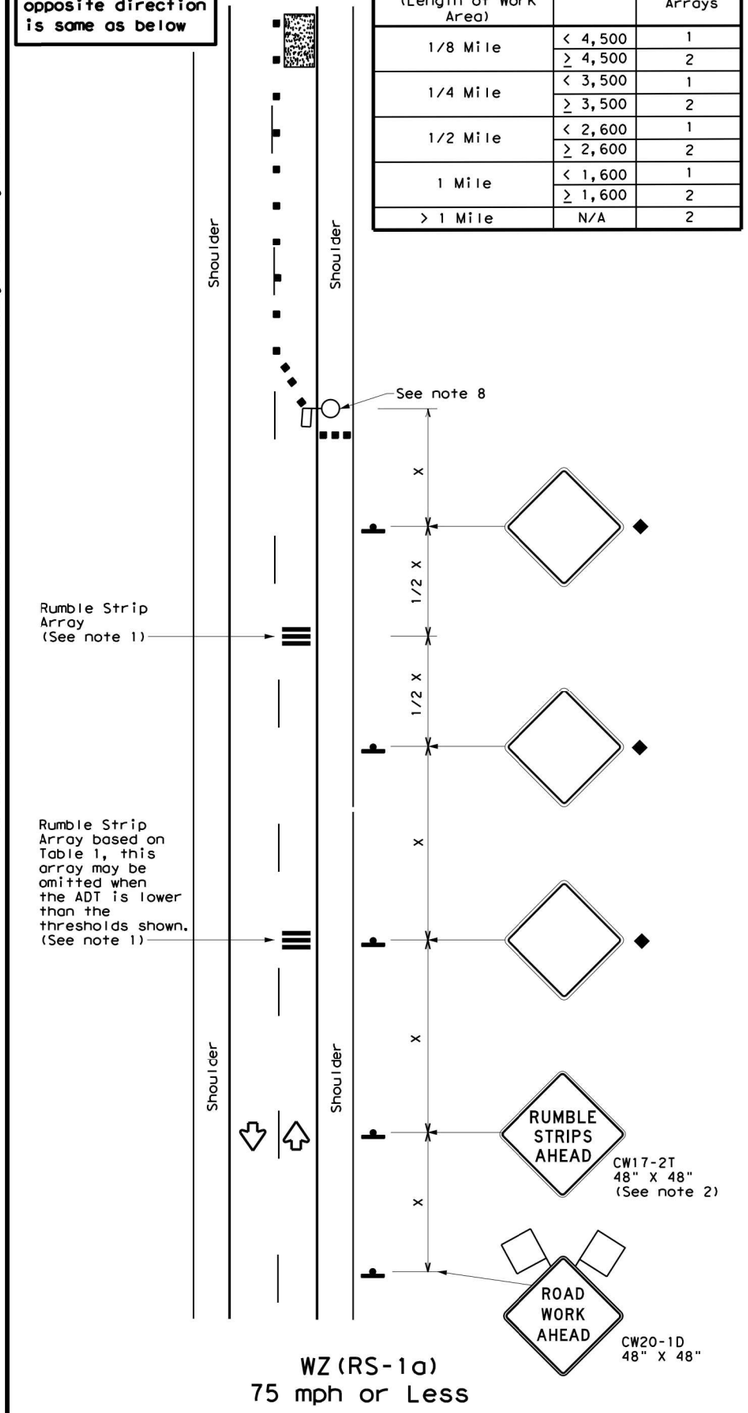
WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	02	TARRANT		21

DATE:
FILE:

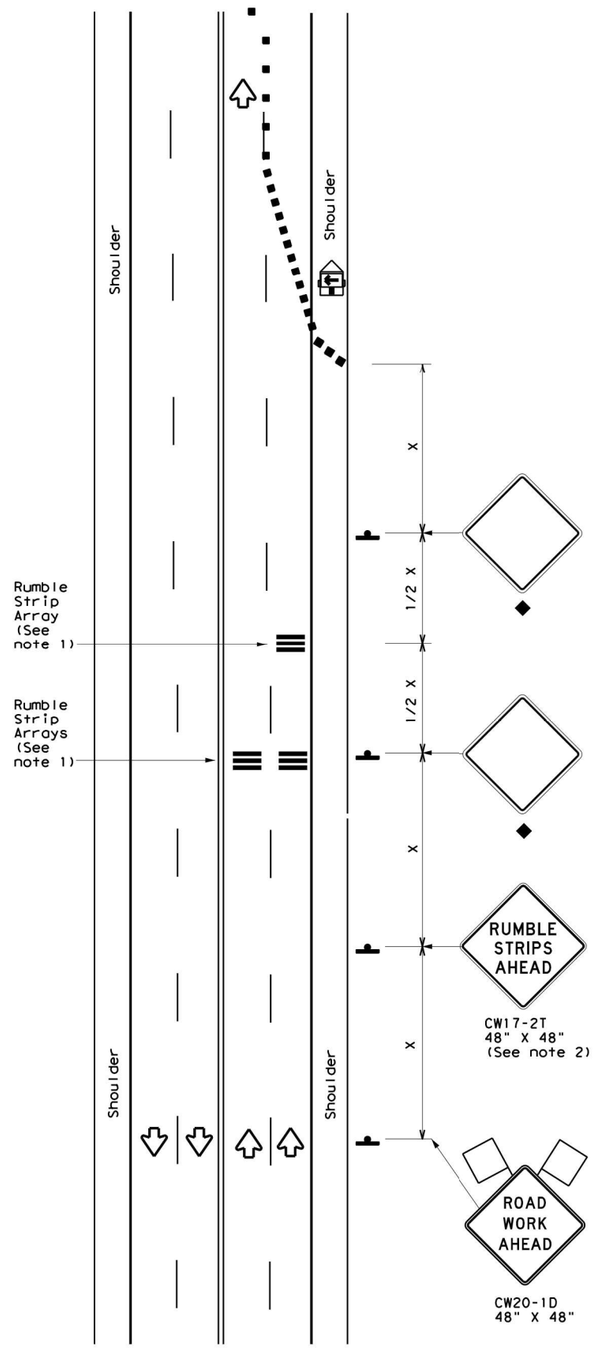
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

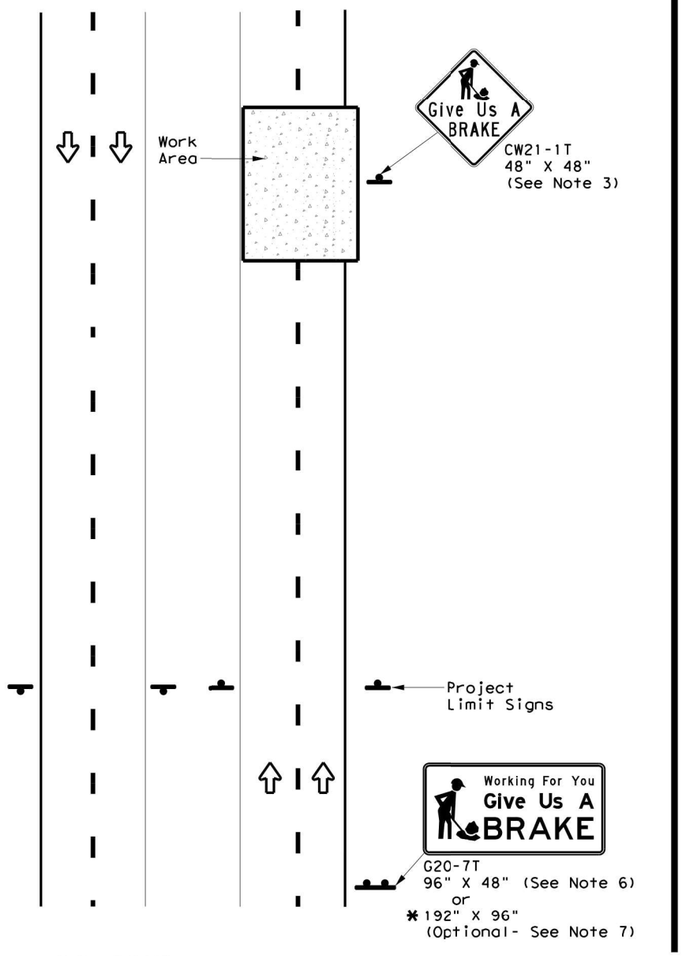
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

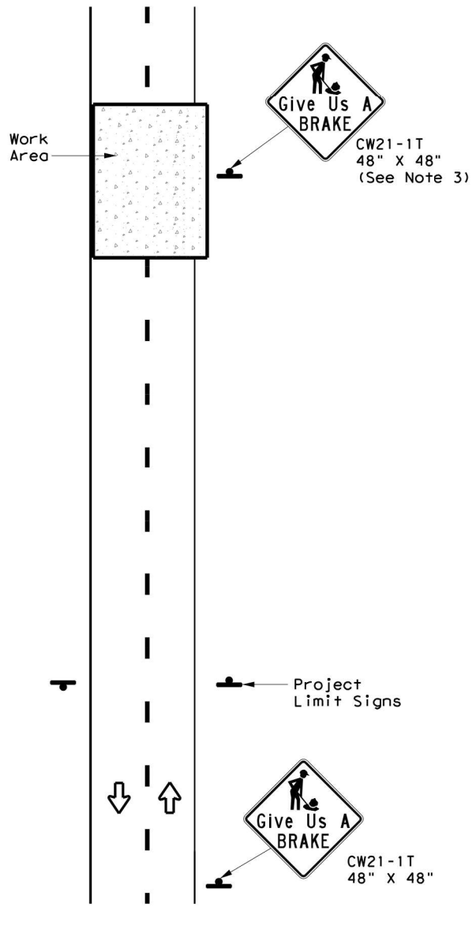
WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	02	TARRANT		22

DATE:
FILE:



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	02	TARRANT		23

NOTES

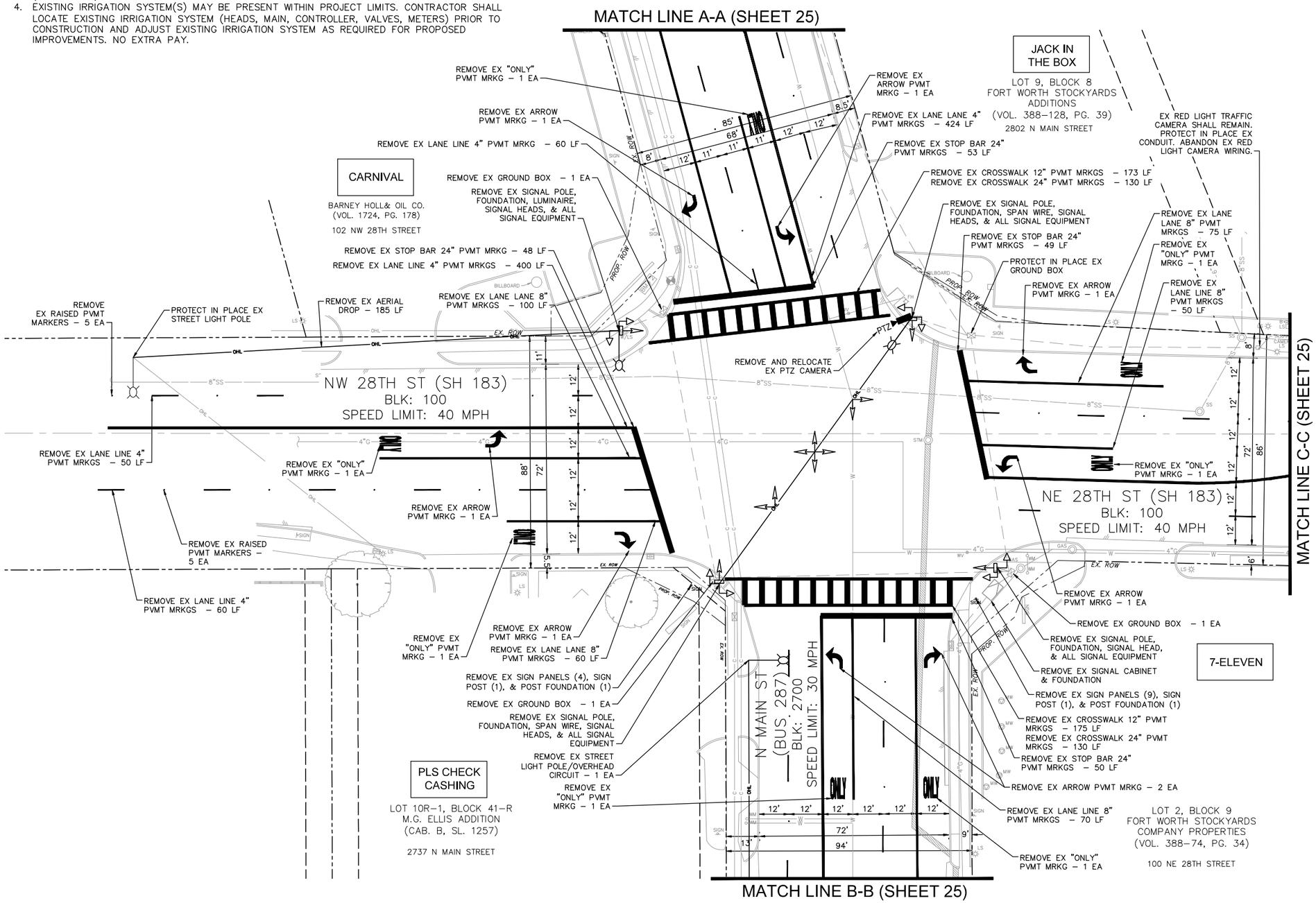
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TRAFFIC MGMT/ RED CAMERA SECTION PRIOR TO DOING ANY WORK. CONTACT RED CAMERA SECTION AT (817)392-7738. ANY DAMAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING CESAR CHAVEZ/DOLORES HUERTA SIGNS. IF AN EXISTING SIGN IS IN CONFLICT, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY ON SIGN RELOCATION.
3. REMOVE EXISTING AERIAL DROP SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 0610 6007 REMOVE RD IL ASM (SHOE-BASE).
4. EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM(S) MAY BE PRESENT WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM (HEADS, MAIN, CONTROLLER, VALVES, METERS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND ADJUST EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM AS REQUIRED FOR PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS. NO EXTRA PAY.

LEGEND OF SYMBOLS	
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY LINES
⊙	REMOVE EX GROUND MOUNTED SIGN

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=40'



STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVALS (SHEET 1 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	24
REV. NO. / CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

NOTES

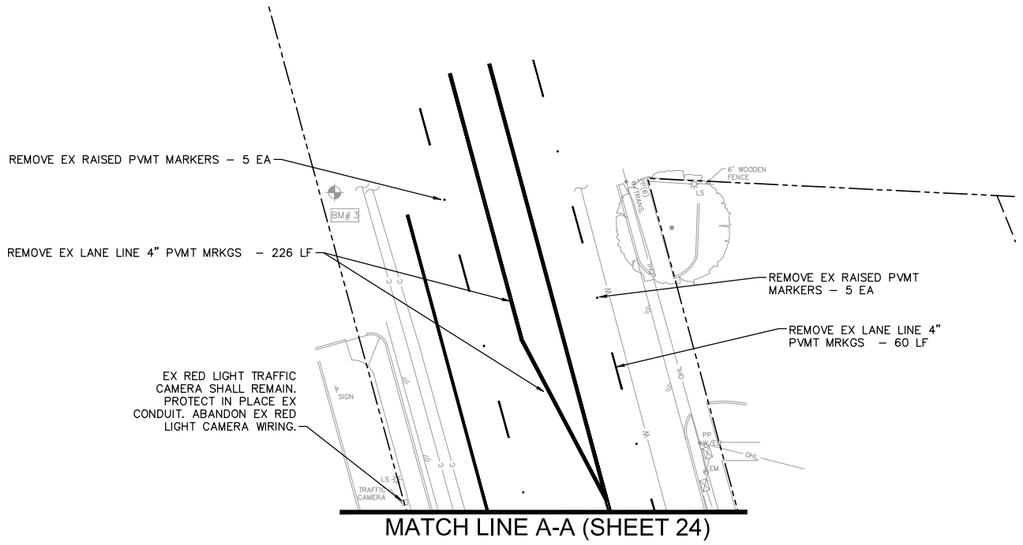
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TRAFFIC MGMT/ RED CAMERA SECTION PRIOR TO DOING ANY WORK. CONTACT RED CAMERA SECTION AT (817)392-7738. ANY DAMAGE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING CESAR CHAVEZ/DOLORES HUERTA SIGNS. IF AN EXISTING SIGN IS IN CONFLICT, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY ON SIGN RELOCATION.
3. REMOVE EXISTING AERIAL DROP SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 0610 6007 REMOVE RD IL ASM (SHOE-BASE).
4. EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM(S) MAY BE PRESENT WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM (HEADS, MAIN, CONTROLLER, VALVES, METERS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND ADJUST EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM AS REQUIRED FOR PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS. NO EXTRA PAY.

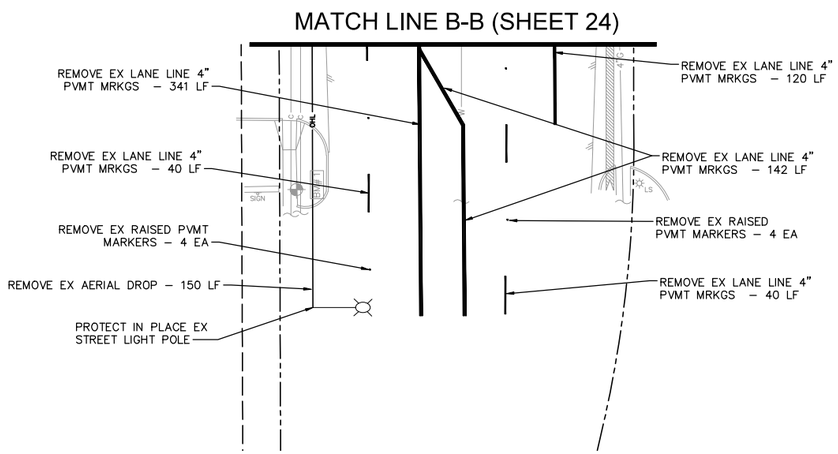
LEGEND OF SYMBOLS	
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY LINES
○	REMOVE EX GROUND MOUNTED SIGN

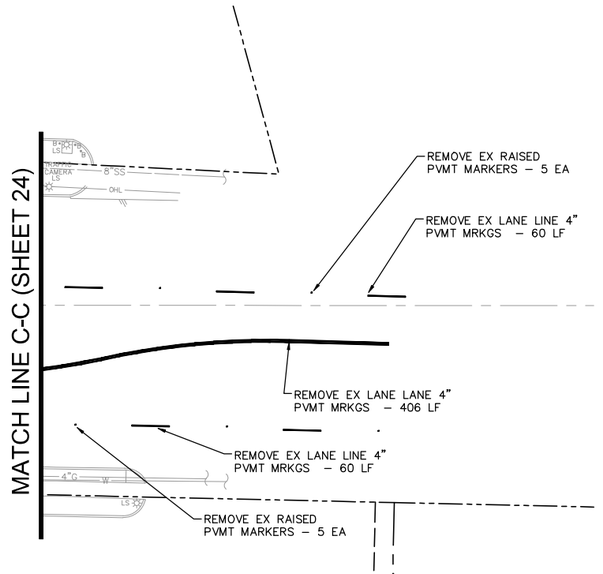
NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=40'







STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

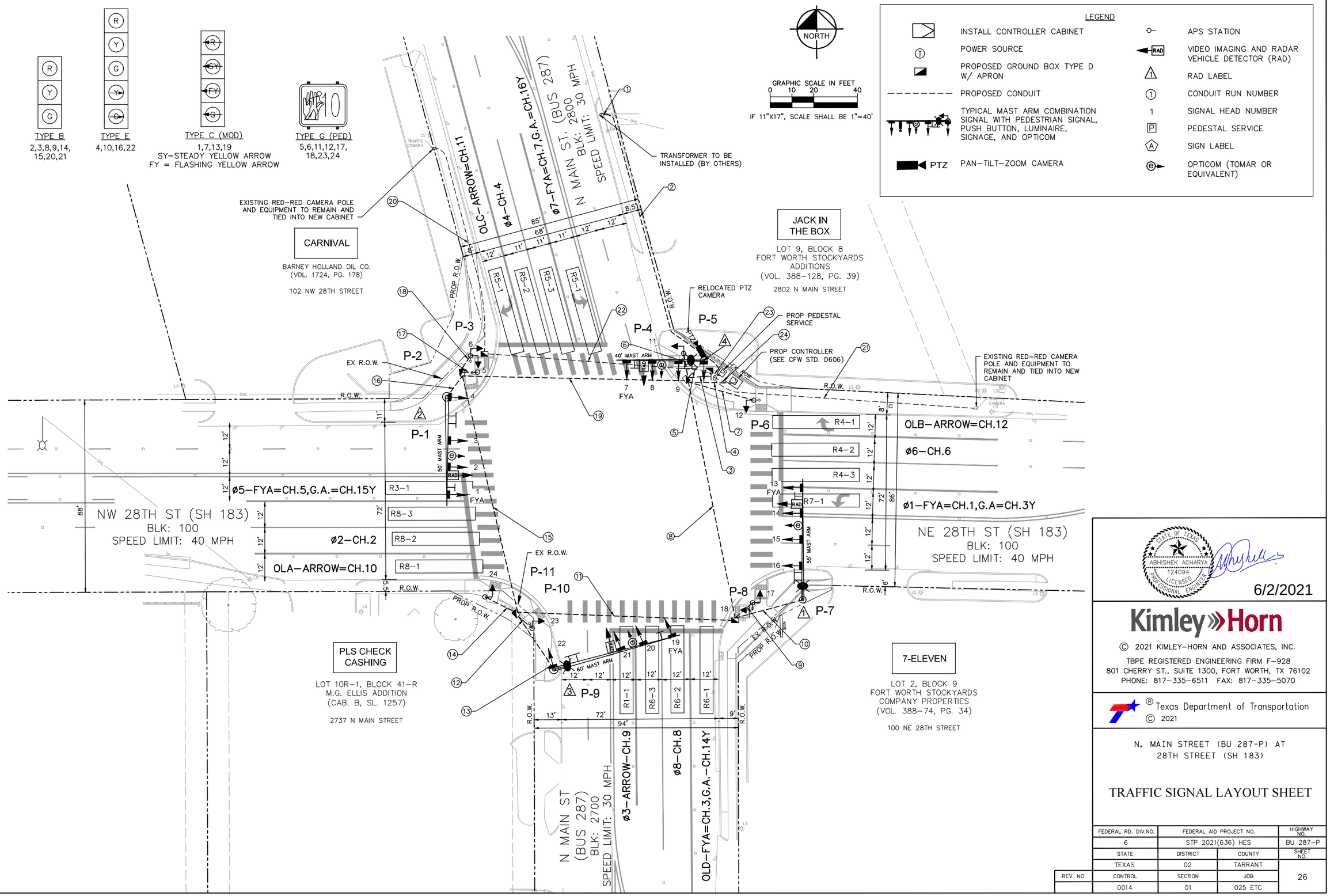
TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVALS (SHEET 2 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	25
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

REV. NO.



STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

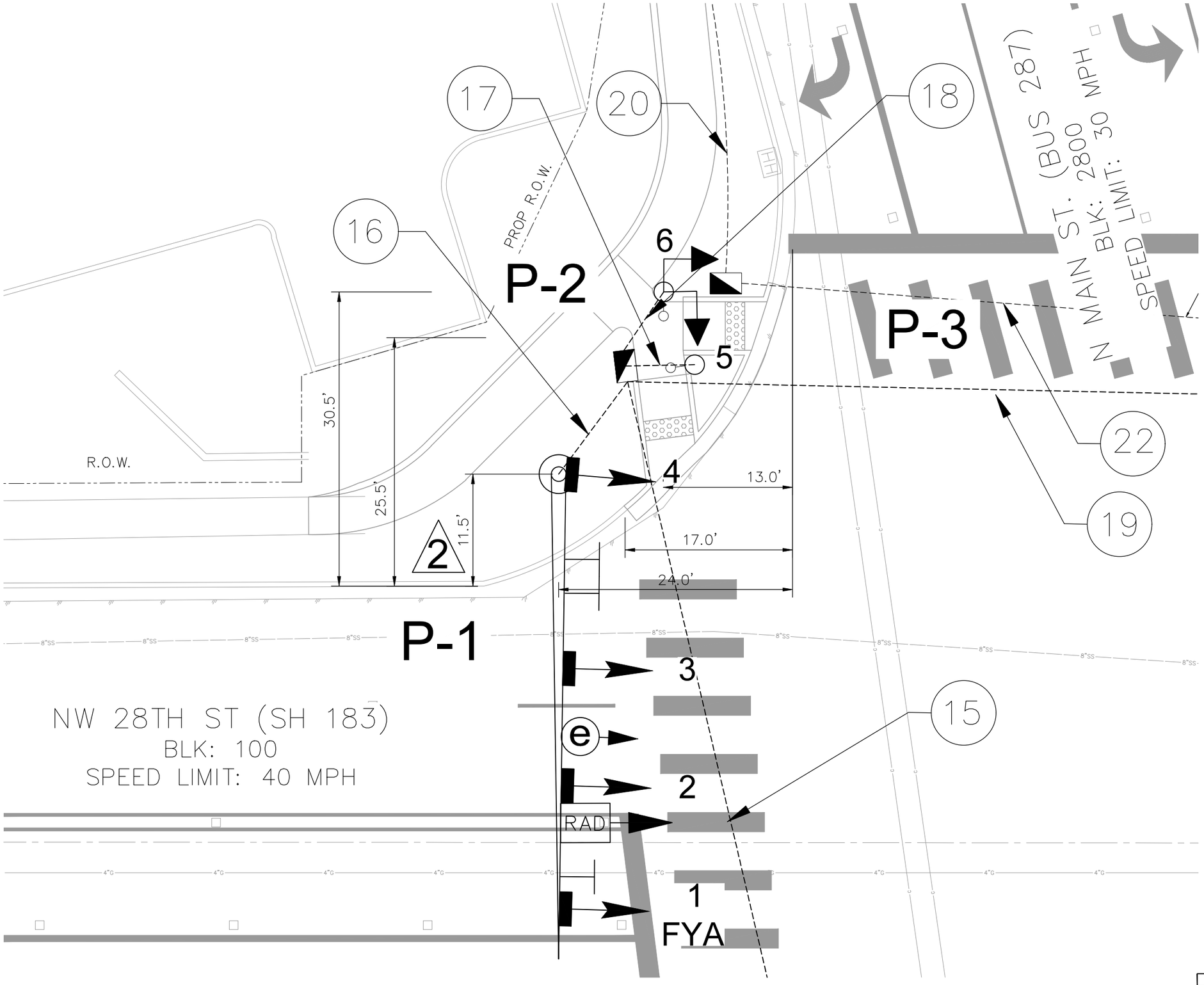
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817–335–6511 FAX: 817–335–5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT SHEET

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287–P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	26
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 10

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=10'

LEGEND

- INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET
- T — POWER SOURCE
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TYPE D W/ APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- TYPICAL MAST ARM COMBINATION SIGNAL WITH PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL, PUSH BUTTON, LUMINAIRE, SIGNAGE, AND OPTICOM
- PTZ — PAN–TILT–ZOOM CAMERA
- APS STATION
- RAD — VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR VEHICLE DETECTOR (RAD)
- 1 — RAD LABEL
- (1) — CONDUIT RUN NUMBER
- 1 — SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
- P — PEDESTAL SERVICE
- A — SIGN LABEL
- e — OPTICOM (TOMAR OR EQUIVALENT)

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

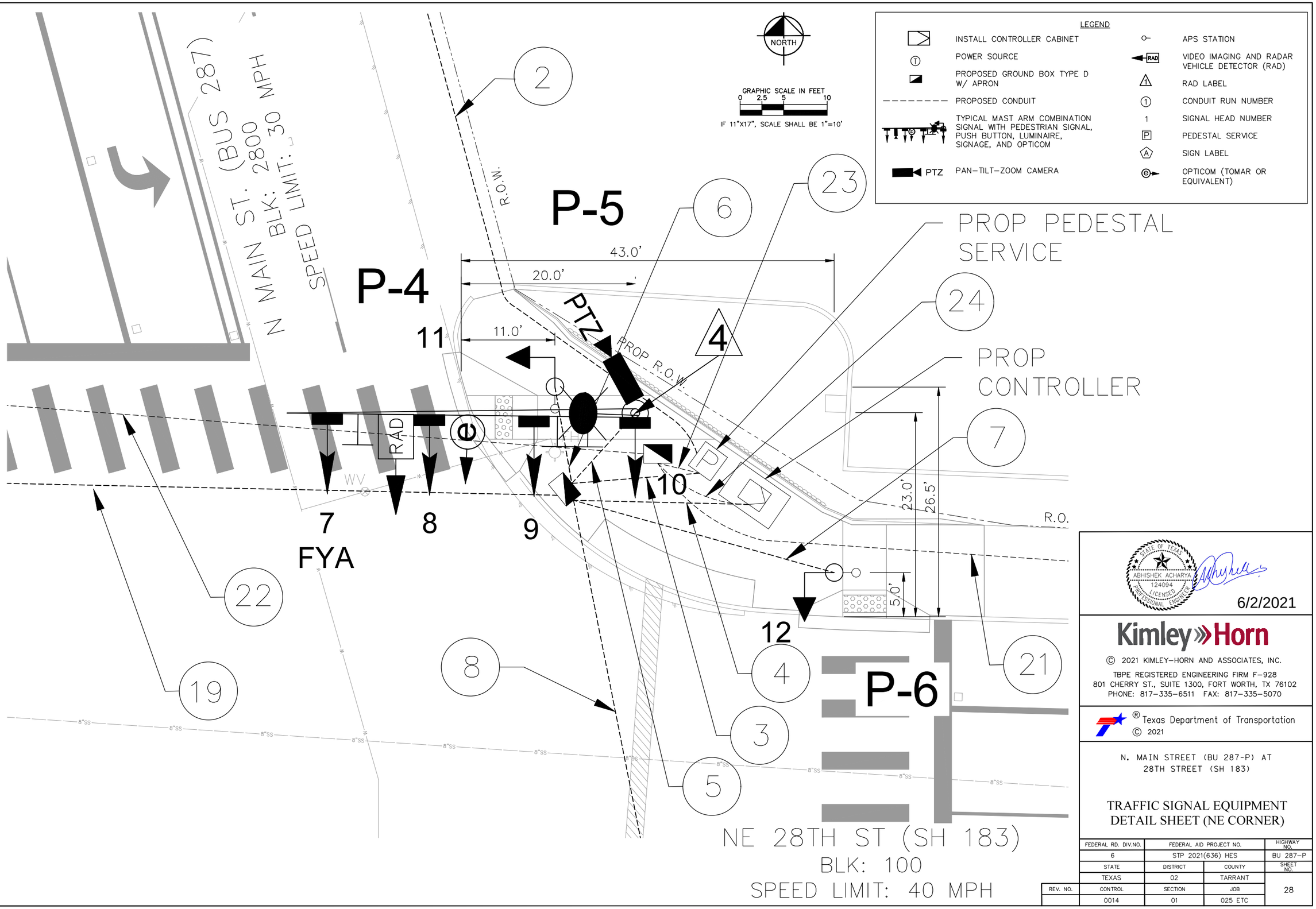
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817–335–6511 FAX: 817–335–5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (NW CORNER)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	27
REV. NO. / CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	



STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

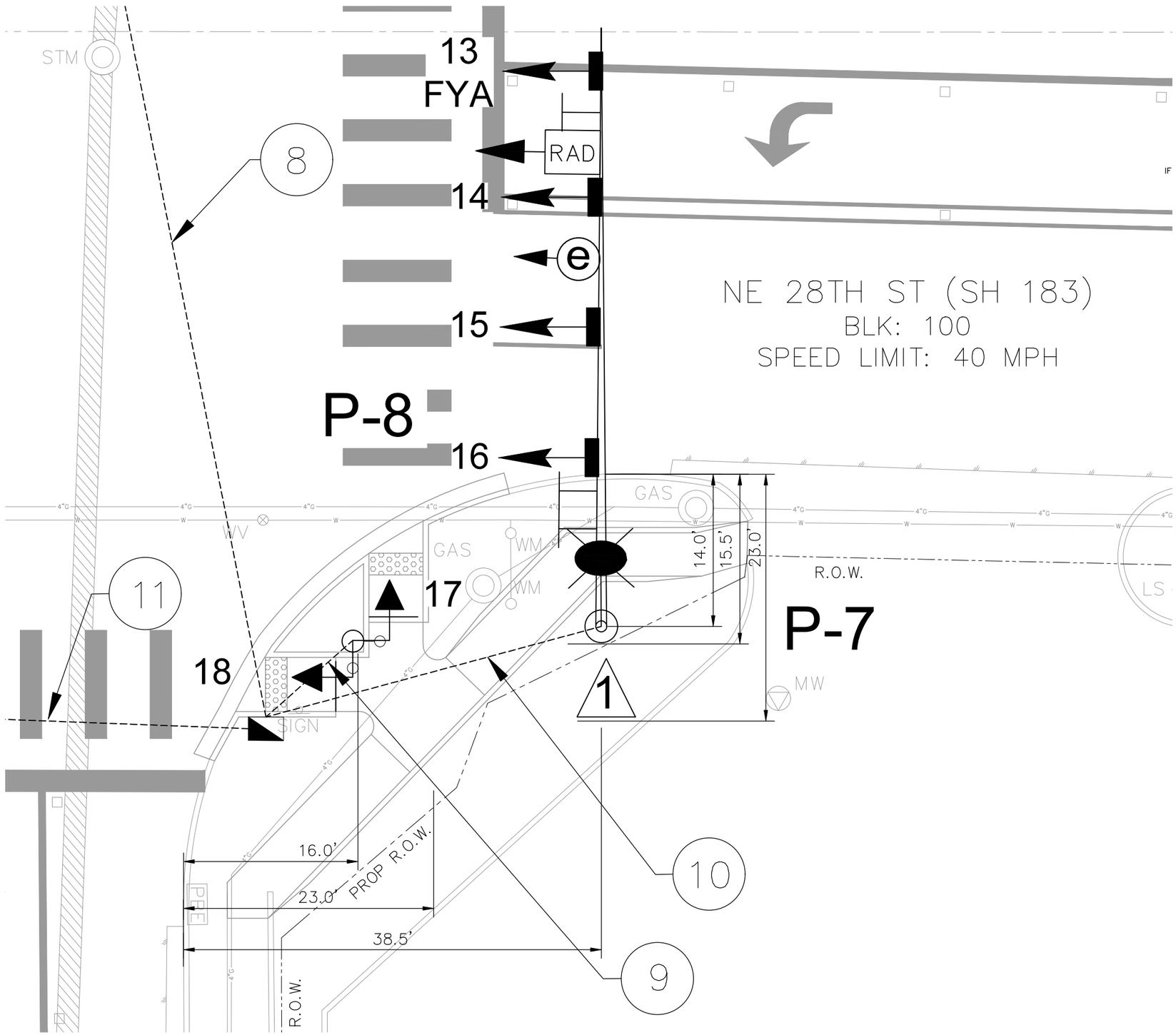
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (NE CORNER)

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	28
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	



LEGEND

- INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET
- (T) POWER SOURCE
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TYPE D W/ APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- TYPICAL MAST ARM COMBINATION SIGNAL WITH PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL, PUSH BUTTON, LUMINAIRE, SIGNAGE, AND OPTICOM
- PTZ PAN-TILT-ZOOM CAMERA
- APS STATION
- RAD VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR VEHICLE DETECTOR (RAD)
- (1) RAD LABEL
- (1) CONDUIT RUN NUMBER
- 1 SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
- [P] PEDESTAL SERVICE
- (A) SIGN LABEL
- (e) OPTICOM (TOMAR OR EQUIVALENT)

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (SE CORNER)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	29
0014	01	025 ETC	

NW 28TH ST (SH 183)
BLK: 100
SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

P-11
P-10
P-9

15
14
12
11
23
13
22
21
20
19
FYA
3

24
8.1'
22.5'
41.5'
PROP R.O.W.
R.O.W.
3.5'
13.5'
35.0'
RAD

N MAIN ST (BUS 287)
BLK: 2700
SPEED LIMIT: 30 MPH

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 10
IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=10'

LEGEND

- INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET
- (T) POWER SOURCE
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TYPE D W/ APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- TYPICAL MAST ARM COMBINATION SIGNAL WITH PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL, PUSH BUTTON, LUMINAIRE, SIGNAGE, AND OPTICOM
- PTZ PAN-TILT-ZOOM CAMERA
- APS STATION
- RAD VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR VEHICLE DETECTOR (RAD)
- RAD LABEL
- (1) CONDUIT RUN NUMBER
- 1 SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
- [P] PEDESTAL SERVICE
- (A) SIGN LABEL
- OPTICOM (TOMAR OR EQUIVALENT)

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT DETAIL SHEET (SW CORNER)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	30
REV. NO. / CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

LEGEND OF CONDUIT

RUN NO	CONDUIT				NUMBER OF CABLES									
	SIZE (IN)	TYPE	STATUS	LENGTH (LF)	20 C #14 AWG	10 C #14 AWG	7 C #14 AWG	3 C #14 AWG	#6 XHHW INSULATED GREEN	1 C #6 XHHW	#8 XHHW	* OPTICOM CABLE	* ETHERNET CABLE - PTZ	COAX CABLE
1	2	** RM	I	20										
2	2	B	I	105										
3	2	T	I	20					1	2	2			
4A	3	T	I	25	4				1	2			1	1
4B	3	T	I	25		6			1			4		1
4C	3	T	I	25				8	1					2
5	3	T	I	15	1				1		4	1	1	1
6	3	T	I	15		1		1	1					
7	3	T	I	35		1		1	1					
8A	3	B	I	115	2			4	1					
8B	3	B	I	115		3			1		2	2		2
9	3	T	I	15		1		2	1					
10	3	T	I	35	1				1		4	1		1
11	3	B	I	110	1	2		2	1		2	1		1
12	3	T	I	15		1		1	1					
13	3	T	I	30	1				1		2	1		1
14	3	T	I	20		1		1	1					
15	3	B	I	115					1					
16	3	T	I	15	1				1			1		1
17	3	T	I	10				1	1					
18	3	T	I	10		1		1	1					
19	3	B	I	105	1	1		2	1			1		1
20A	2	B	I	65					1	2				
20B	2	B	I	65			1		1					
21A	2	B	I	135					1	2				
21B	2	B	I	135			1		1					
22A	2	B	I	105					1	2				
22B	2	B	I	105			1		1					
23	2	B	I	10					1	2				
24	2	B	I	15			1		1					
TOTAL (LF)					640	930	320	1225	1505	720	750	640	40	640

LEGEND: T = TRENCH, B = BORE, E = EXISTING, I = INSTALL, RM = RIGID METAL
ONLY PROPOSED CABLE/WIRE IS SHOWN.
THE CHART ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT THE QUANTITY OF CABLE INSIDE THE POLES.
*** FURNISHED BY CITY, ** INSTALLED BY ONCOR**

CABLE/WIRE INSIDE POLE (FEET)

POLE NUMBER	3 CNDR 14 AWG	4 CNDR 14 AWG	5 CNDR 14 AWG	7 CNDR 14 AWG	NO. 8 XHHW	*OPTICOM CABLE	*ETHERNET CABLE - PTZ	COAX CABLE
P-1	-	-	100	80	-	35	-	65
P-2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P-3	5	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
P-4	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
P-5	-	-	80	75	120	45	30	55
P-6	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
P-7	-	-	115	115	120	65	-	75
P-8	10	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
P-9	-	-	120	115	60	60	-	60
P-10	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
P-11	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	**40**	**80**	**415**	**385**	**300**	**205**	**30**	**255**

NOTES:
PPB GOES STRAIGHT TO CABINET (NO SPLICES)

GROUND BOX SUMMARY	
TYPE	QUANTITY
D (W/ APRON)	6

NOTES

1. INCISE ALL FOUNDATIONS WHERE THE CONDUIT LEAVES THE FOUNDATION.
2. SET HYBRID DETECTION ZONES PER SHEET 68 WHICH SHOWS THE ZONE LAYOUTS AND ZONE LENGTHS.
3. MAST ARM-MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE 0.100 INCHES THICK AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT ITEM NO. 636. MAST ARM-MOUNTED SIGNS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE (ASTRO-BRAC TYPE OR EQUIVALENT) SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT ITEM NO. 644. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT ITEM NO. 680, "INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS."

   TYPE "STREET NAME" SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON ILSN ARMS ON POLES P-1, P-5, P-7, AND P-9.

SIGNAL POLE CHART

POLE NUMBER	P-1				P-2	P-3		P-4	P-5				P-6	P-7				P-8		P-9				P-10	P-11
POLE/MAST ARM STATUS	I				I	I		I	I				I	I				I		I				I	I
MAST ARM LENGTH	50'				PED	PED		PED	40'				PED	55'				PED		60'				PED	PED
FOUNDATION TYPE	48-A				24-A/5'	24-A/10'		24-A/10'	36-A				24-A/10'	48-A				24-A/10'		48-A				24-A/10'	24-A/10'
WITH LUMINAIRES	NO				NO	NO		NO	YES				NO	YES				NO		YES				NO	NO
WITH SIGNS	STREET NAME, R10-17T				--	--		--	STREET NAME, R10-17T				--	STREET NAME, R10-17T				--		STREET NAME, R10-17T				--	--
SIZE OF LENS	12"				--	--		--	12"				--	12"				--		12"				--	--
SIGNAL TYPE	C (MOD)	B	B	E	--	G	G	G	C (MOD)	B	B	E	G	C (MOD)	B	B	E	G	G	C (MOD)	B	B	E	G	G
SIGNAL STATUS	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I
SIGNAL FACE NO.	1	2	3	4	--	5	6	11	7	8	9	10	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
LED SIGNAL INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R	R	--	DW	DW	DW	~~R~~	R	R	R	DW	~~R~~	R	R	R	DW	DW	~~R~~	R	R	R	DW	DW
	~~SY~~	Y	Y	Y	--	W	W	W	~~SY~~	Y	Y	Y	W	~~SY~~	Y	Y	Y	W	W	~~SY~~	Y	Y	Y	W	W
	~~FY~~	G	G	G	--	--	--	--	~~FY~~	G	G	G	--	~~FY~~	G	G	G	--	--	~~FY~~	G	G	G	--	--
	~~G~~	--	--	~~Y~~	--	--	--	--	~~G~~	--	--	~~Y~~	--	~~G~~	--	--	~~Y~~	--	--	~~G~~	--	--	~~Y~~	--	--
	--	--	--	G	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	G	--	--	--	--	G	--	--	--	--	--	G	--	--

STATUS INDICATORS: E = EXISTING, I = INSTALL, F/I = FURNISH/INSTALL, E/I = EXISTING/INSTALL
*REPLACE LAMP UNIT.
ALL SIGNAL HEADS SHALL HAVE ALUMINUM BACKPLATES.
PROPOSED SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE POLYCARBONATE.
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE COUNTDOWN TYPE.
SY = STEADY YELLOW ARROW
FY = FLASHING YELLOW ARROW

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELECTRIC SERVICE NO.	SHEET NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(4)&(5)-03)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
1	25	ELEC SRV TY D 120/240 060 (NS)SS(E)PS(U)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	100	1 - T.S. 2 - LUM	1P/50 2P/15	40 2	5.3

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY CHARTS (SHEET 1 OF 2)

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	31
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	

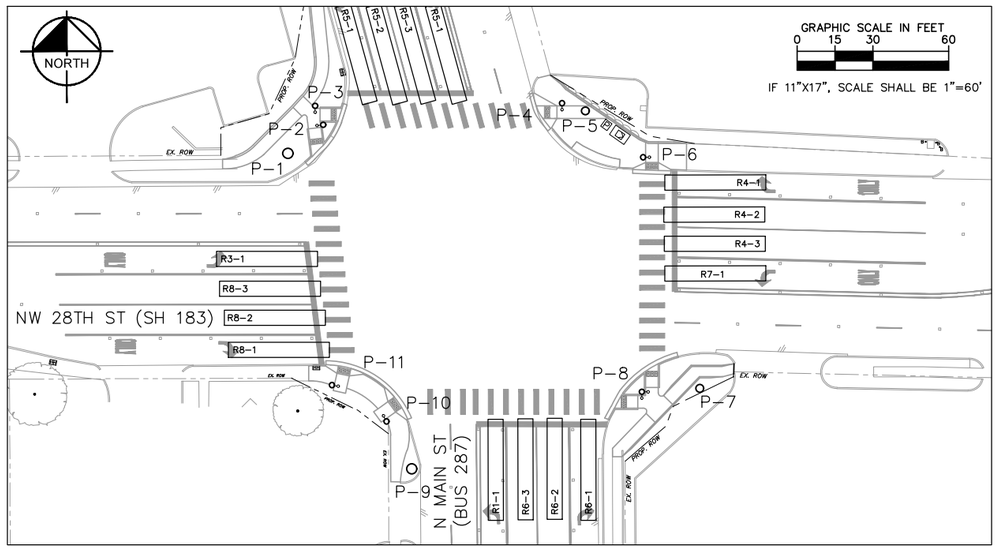
CABLE TERMINATION CHART

CNDR. NO.		CONDUCTOR COLOR	CABLE 1 20 CNDR. FROM P-1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 2 10 CNDR. FROM P-3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 3 10 CNDR. FROM P-4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 4 20 CNDR. FROM P-5 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 5 10 CNDR. FROM P-6 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 6 20 CNDR. FROM P-7 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 7 10 CNDR. FROM P-8 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 8 20 CNDR. FROM P-9 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 9 10 CNDR. FROM P-10 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 10 10 CNDR. FROM P-11 TO CNTRL.
1	PED COMMON	BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
2	SIGNAL COMMON	WHITE	SH COM	SPARE	SPARE	SH COM	SPARE	SH COM	SPARE	SH COM	SPARE	SPARE
3	RED THRU PHASE	RED	Ø6 SH 2,3,4 R	SPARE	SPARE	Ø8 SH 8,9,10 R	SPARE	Ø2 SH 14,15,16 R	SPARE	Ø4 SH 20,21,22 R	SPARE	SPARE
4	GREEN THRU PHASE	GREEN	Ø6 SH 2,3,4 Y	SPARE	SPARE	Ø8 SH 8,9,10 Y	SPARE	Ø2 SH 14,15,16 Y	SPARE	Ø4 SH 20,21,22 Y	SPARE	SPARE
5	YELLOW THRU PHASE	ORANGE	Ø6 SH 2,3,4 G	SPARE	SPARE	Ø8 SH 8,9,10 G	SPARE	Ø2 SH 14,15,16 G	SPARE	Ø4 SH 20,21,22 G	SPARE	SPARE
6	WALK	BLUE	SPARE	SH 6 WALK	SH 11 WALK	SPARE	SH 12 WALK	SPARE	SH 17 WALK	SPARE	SH 23 WALK	SH 24 WALK
7	DON'T WALK	WHITE/BLACK	SPARE	SH 6 DON'T WALK	SH 11 DON'T WALK	SPARE	SH 12 DON'T WALK	SPARE	SH 17 DON'T WALK	SPARE	SH 23 DON'T WALK	SH 24 DON'T WALK
8	SPARE	RED/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
9	WALK	GREEN/BLACK	SPARE	SH 5 WALK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SH 18 WALK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
10	DON'T WALK	ORANGE/BLACK	SPARE	SH 5 DON'T WALK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SH 18 DON'T WALK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
11	LEFT-TURN RED ARROW	BLUE/BLACK	Ø1 SH 1 R ARW			Ø3 SH 7 R ARW		Ø5 SH 13 R ARW		Ø7 SH 19 R ARW		
12	LEFT-TURN YELLOW ARROW	BLACK/WHITE	SPARE			SPARE		SPARE		SPARE		
13	STEADY YELLOW ARROW	RED/WHITE	Ø1 SH 1 SY ARW			Ø3 SH 7 SY ARW		Ø5 SH 13 SY ARW		Ø7 SH 19 SY ARW		
14	FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	GREEN/WHITE	Ø1 SH 1 FY ARW			Ø3 SH 7 FY ARW		Ø5 SH 13 FY ARW		Ø7 SH 19 FY ARW		
15	LEFT-TURN GREEN ARROW	BLUE/WHITE	Ø1 SH 1 G ARW			Ø3 SH 7 G ARW		Ø5 SH 13 G ARW		Ø7 SH 19 G ARW		
16	RIGHT-TURN RED BALL	BLACK/RED	SPARE			SPARE		SPARE		SPARE		
17	RIGHT-TURN YELLOW ARROW	WHITE/RED	Ø6 SH 4 Y ARW			Ø8 SH 10 Y ARW		Ø2 SH 16 Y ARW		Ø4 SH 22 Y ARW		
18	RIGHT-TURN GREEN ARROW	ORANGE/RED	Ø6 SH 4 G ARW			Ø8 SH 10 G ARW		Ø2 SH 16 G ARW		Ø4 SH 22 G ARW		
19	PED CALL	BLUE/RED	SPARE			SPARE		SPARE		SPARE		
20	SPARE	RED/GREEN	SPARE			SPARE		SPARE		SPARE		

SY = STEADY YELLOW ARROW, FY = FLASHING YELLOW ARROW

MINIMUM PEDESTRIAN TIMING

PHASE	WALK	FLASHING DON'T WALK	TOTAL
Ø2	7	26	33
Ø4	7	26	33
Ø6	7	24	31
Ø8	7	24	31



APS MESSAGE CHART

POLE LOCATION	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT	FUNCTIONS	SPEECH MESSAGE/SOUND DETAILS
P-8/P-10	PHASE 2	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS N MAIN STREET AT 28TH STREET. RIGHT TURN PERMITTED ON RED.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK
P-2/P-11	PHASE 4	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS NW 28TH STREET AT N MAIN STREET. RIGHT TURN PERMITTED ON RED.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK
P-3/P-4	PHASE 6	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS N MAIN STREET AT 28TH STREET. RIGHT TURN PERMITTED ON RED.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK
P-6/P-8	PHASE 8	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS NE 28TH STREET AT N MAIN STREET. RIGHT TURN PERMITTED ON RED.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK

* COUNTDOWN SPEECH MESSAGE = "ON" FOR ALL UNITS

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

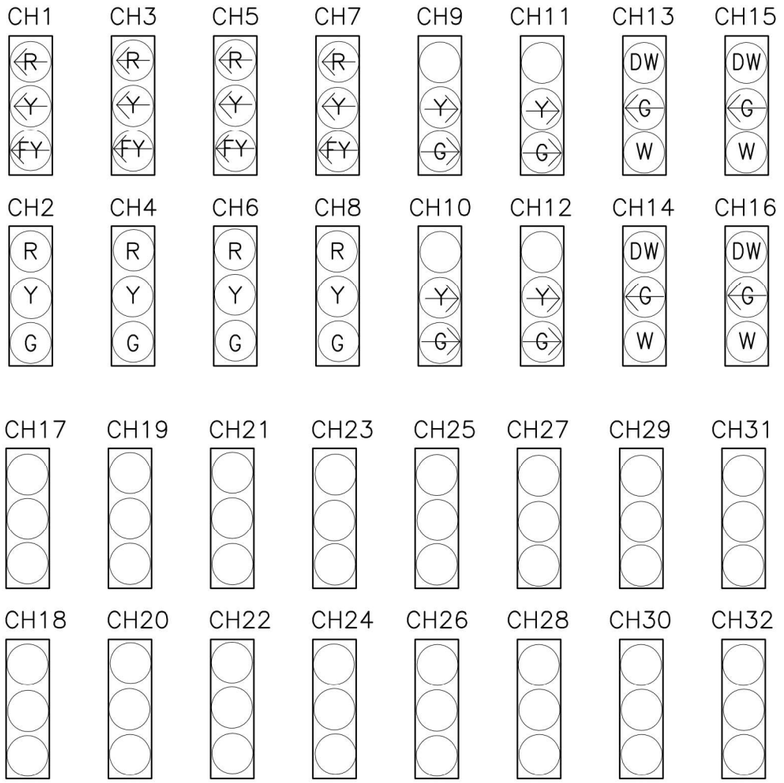
TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

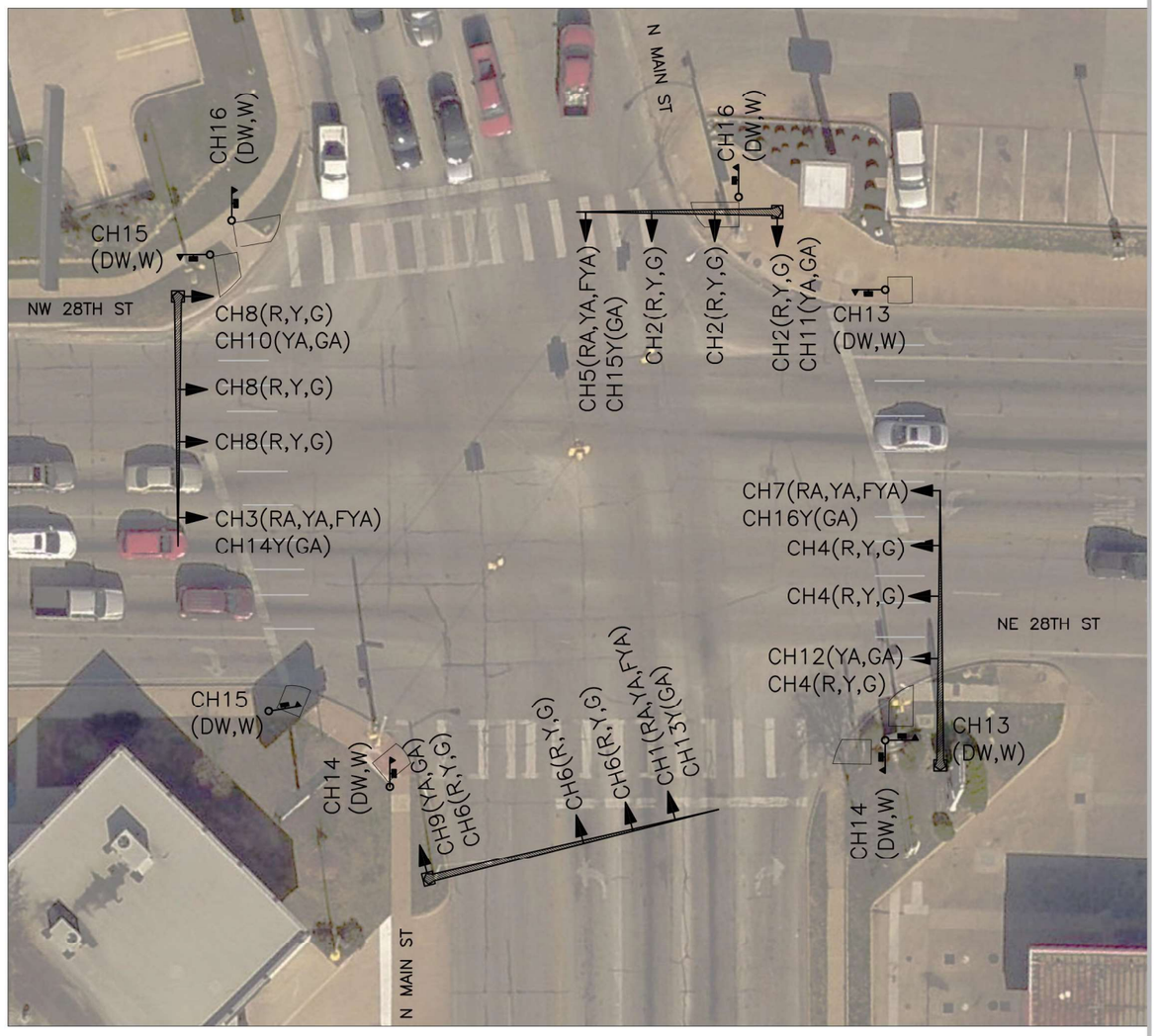
N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY CHARTS (SHEET 2 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	32
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

LOAD SWITCH OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT





SIGNAL DETECTOR ATTRIBUTE / CHANNEL												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
352i ATC	PHASE 5 DET 1	PHASE 2ADV DET 3	PHASE 7 DET 5	PHASE 4ADV DET 7	PHASE 1 DET 9	PHASE 6ADV DET 11	PHASE 3 DET 13	PHASE 8ADV DET 15	PED 2 DET 17	PED 6 DET 19	EV NB DET 21	EV NB DET 23
	PHASE 2 DET 2		PHASE 4 DET 6		PHASE 6 DET 10		PHASE 8 DET 14		PED 4 DET 18	PED 8 DET 20	EV NB DET 22	EV NB DET 24

FORT WORTH
5001 JAMES AVENUE
FORT WORTH, TX 76115
PHONE: (817) 392-8656
FAX: (817) 392-2533

LEGEND

SIGNAL HEAD
PED POLE
PED HEAD
MAST ARM

SCALE
0 15 30

STATE OF TEXAS
YANG JIN
108380
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

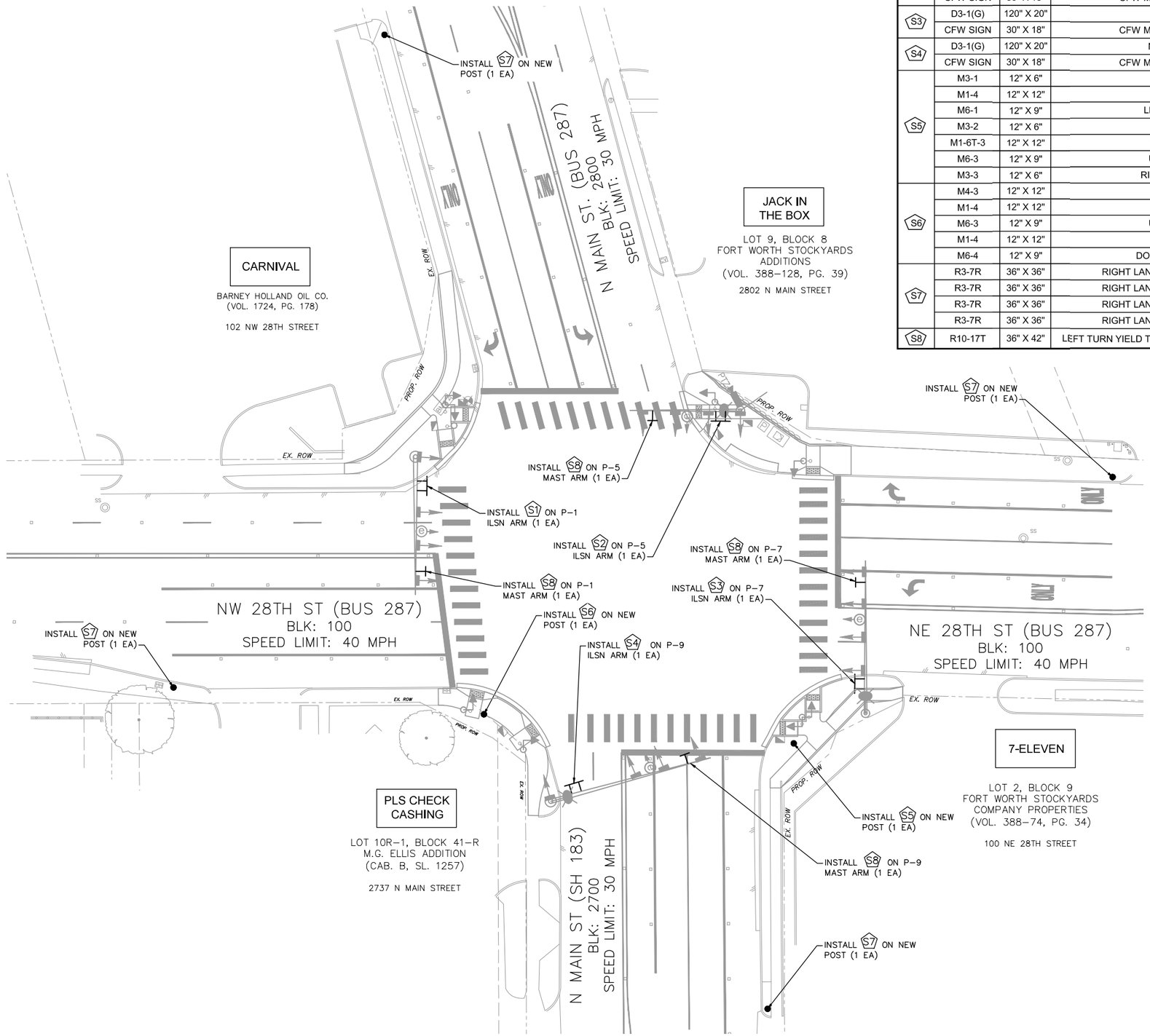
CITY OF FORT WORTH

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT DIVISION

N Main St & NW 28th St

CHANNEL ASSIGNMENT DRAWING

NOTES	NAME	DATE
DRAWN BY:	SAMSON	4-23-21
CHECKED BY:	SHANNON	4-23-21
REVIEWED BY:	SHANNON	4-23-21
APPROVED BY:	YANG JIN	4-23-21
CAD FILE NO. :		
SHEET NO. :	33	



SUMMARY OF SIGNS						
SIGN	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE	SIGN LEGEND	QUANTITY	STATUS	MOUNT TYPE
S1	D3-1(G)	120" X 20"	N MAIN ST	1	INSTALL	ILSN ARM
	CFW SIGN	30" X 18"	CFW MOLLY LOGO SIGN	1	INSTALL	
S2	D3-1(G)	120" X 20"	NW 28TH ST	1	INSTALL	ILSN ARM
	CFW SIGN	30" X 18"	CFW MOLLY LOGO SIGN	1	INSTALL	
S3	D3-1(G)	120" X 20"	N MAIN ST	1	INSTALL	ILSN ARM
	CFW SIGN	30" X 18"	CFW MOLLY LOGO SIGN	1	INSTALL	
S4	D3-1(G)	120" X 20"	NE 28TH ST	1	INSTALL	ILSN ARM
	CFW SIGN	30" X 18"	CFW MOLLY LOGO SIGN	1	INSTALL	
S5	M3-1	12" X 6"	NORTH	1	INSTALL	POST TYS80(1)SA(U) 1(EXT)
	M1-4	12" X 12"	287	2	INSTALL	
	M6-1	12" X 9"	LEFT ARROW	2	INSTALL	
	M3-2	12" X 6"	EAST	1	INSTALL	
	M1-6T-3	12" X 12"	183 TEXAS	1	INSTALL	
	M6-3	12" X 9"	UP ARROW	1	INSTALL	
	M3-3	12" X 6"	RIGHT ARROW	1	INSTALL	
S6	M4-3	12" X 12"	BUSINESS	1	INSTALL	POST TYS80(1)SA(U)
	M1-4	12" X 12"	287	1	INSTALL	
	M6-3	12" X 9"	UP ARROW	1	INSTALL	
	M1-4	12" X 12"	183	1	INSTALL	
	M6-4	12" X 9"	DOUBLE ARROW	1	INSTALL	
S7	R3-7R	36" X 36"	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	1	INSTALL	POST TYS80(1)SA(P)
	R3-7R	36" X 36"	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	1	INSTALL	
	R3-7R	36" X 36"	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	1	INSTALL	
	R3-7R	36" X 36"	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	1	INSTALL	
S8	R10-17T	36" X 42"	LEFT TURN YIELD TO FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	4	INSTALL	MAST ARM

NOTE:
1. MAST ARM MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO BID ITEM 0680 6002 INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED).

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40
IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=40'

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

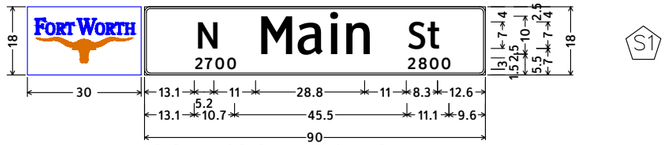
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

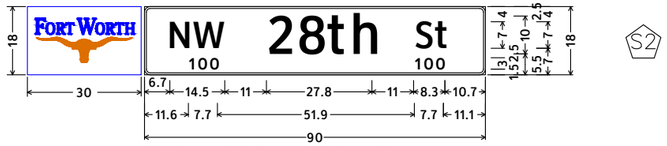
SIGNING LAYOUT SHEET (SHEET 1 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	34
REV. NO. / CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	



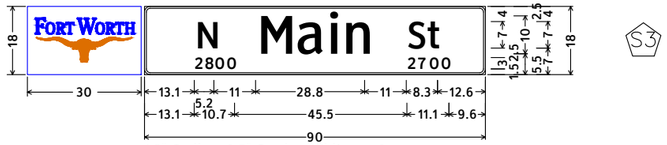
S1

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
[N] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[Main] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[St] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[2700] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [2800] ClearviewHwy-4-W;



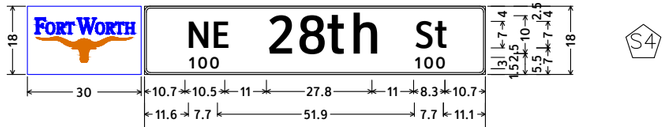
S2

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
[NE] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[28th] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[St] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[100] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [100] ClearviewHwy-4-W;



S3

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
[N] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[Main] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[St] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[2700] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [2800] ClearviewHwy-4-W;



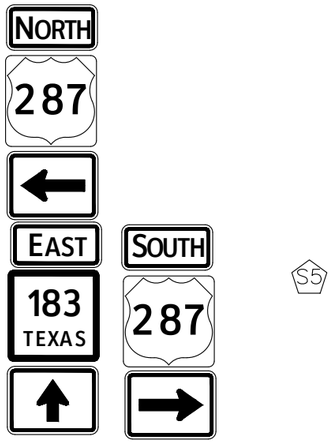
S4

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
[NE] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[28th] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[St] ClearviewHwy-3-W 70} spacing;
[100] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [100] ClearviewHwy-4-W;

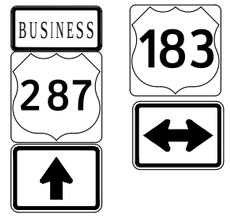
FORT WORTH

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH/ INSTALL MOLLY LOGO SIGNS ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED STREET NAME SIGNS AS DIRECTED BY THE TRAFFIC ENGINEER.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE SIGN DESIGN TO THE CITY OF FORT WORTH TRAFFIC ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SIGN FABRICATION.



S5



S6

S7

S8

6/2/2021

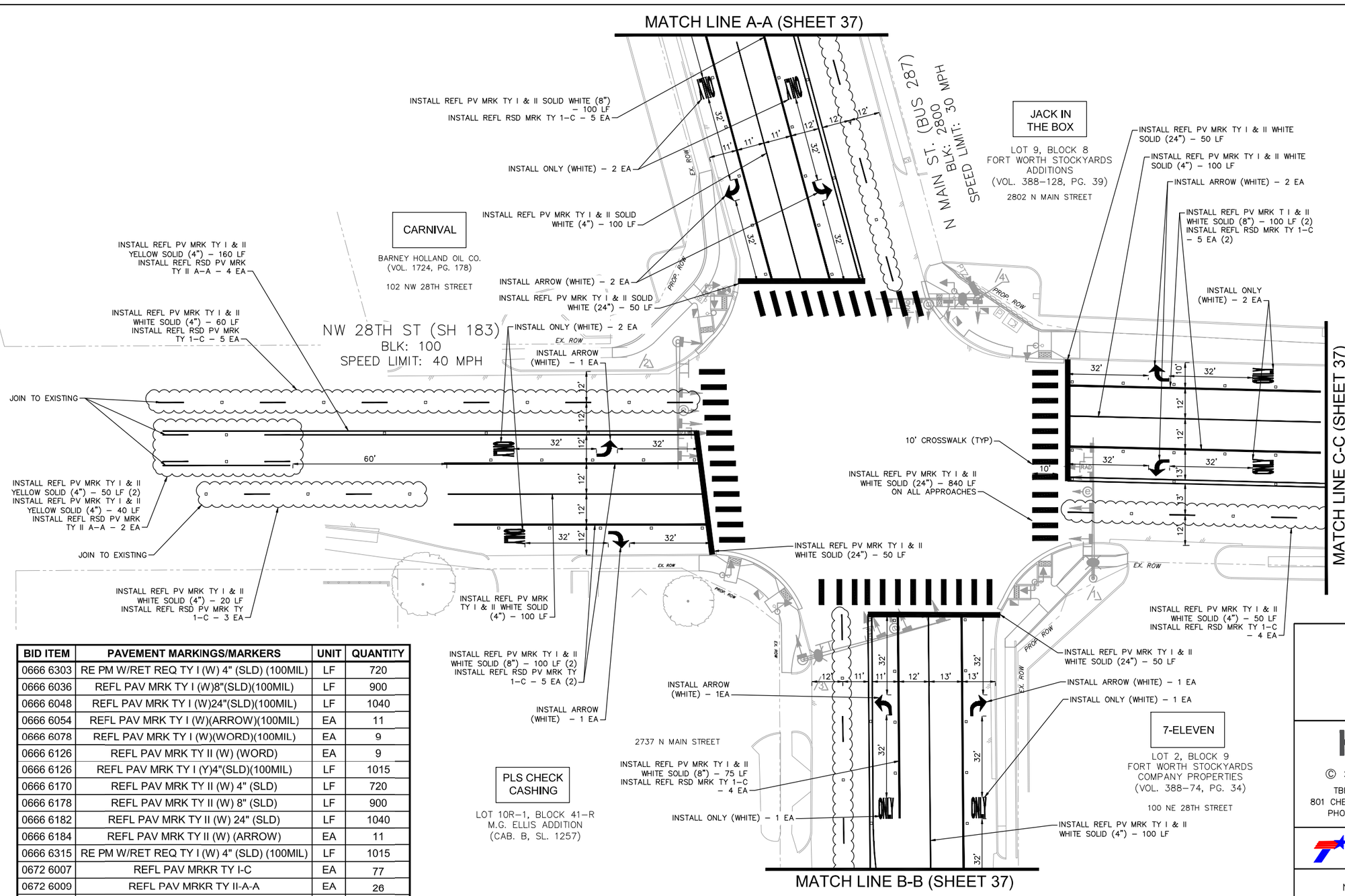
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

SIGNING LAYOUT SHEET
(SHEET 2 OF 2)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	35
0014	01	025 ETC	



BID ITEM	PAVEMENT MARKINGS/MARKERS	UNIT	QUANTITY
0666 6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	720
0666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	900
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1040
0666 6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	11
0666 6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	9
0666 6126	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	9
0666 6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1015
0666 6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	720
0666 6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	900
0666 6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	1040
0666 6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	11
0666 6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	1015
0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	77
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	26
0678 6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	1735
0678 6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	900
0678 6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	1040
0678 6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	11
0678 6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	9
0678 6033	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RPM)	EA	103

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

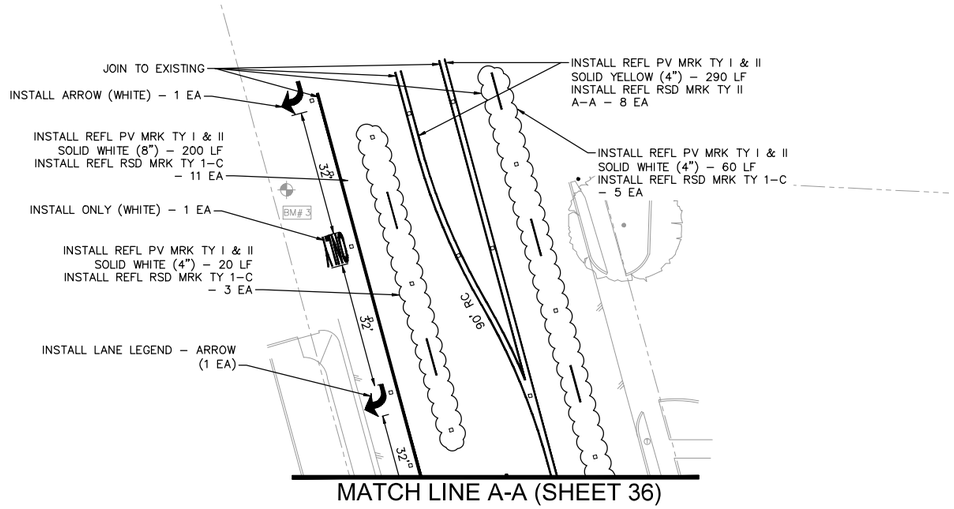
Kimley»Horn

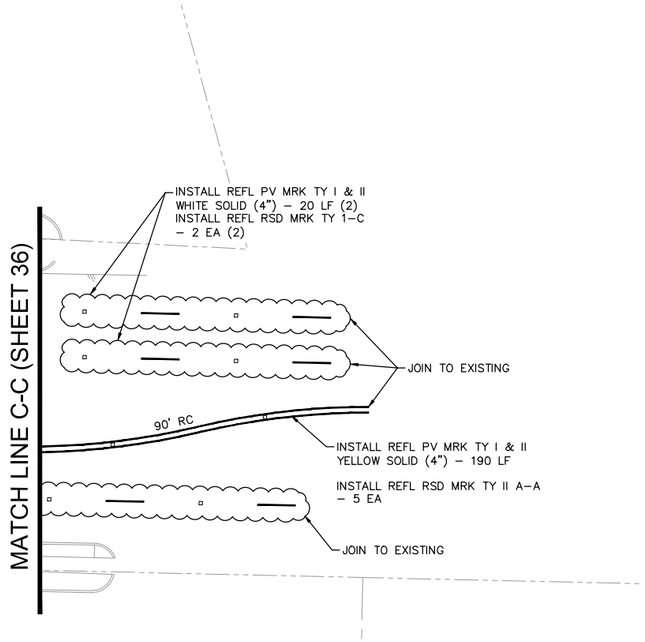
TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817–335–6511 FAX: 817–335–5070

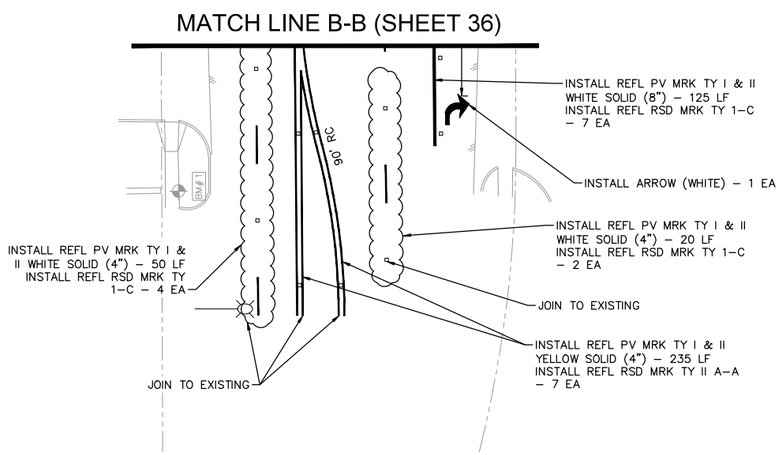
N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

STRIPING LAYOUT (SHEET 1 OF 2)

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287–P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	36
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	

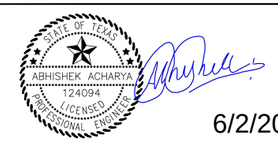






GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=40'



6/2/2021

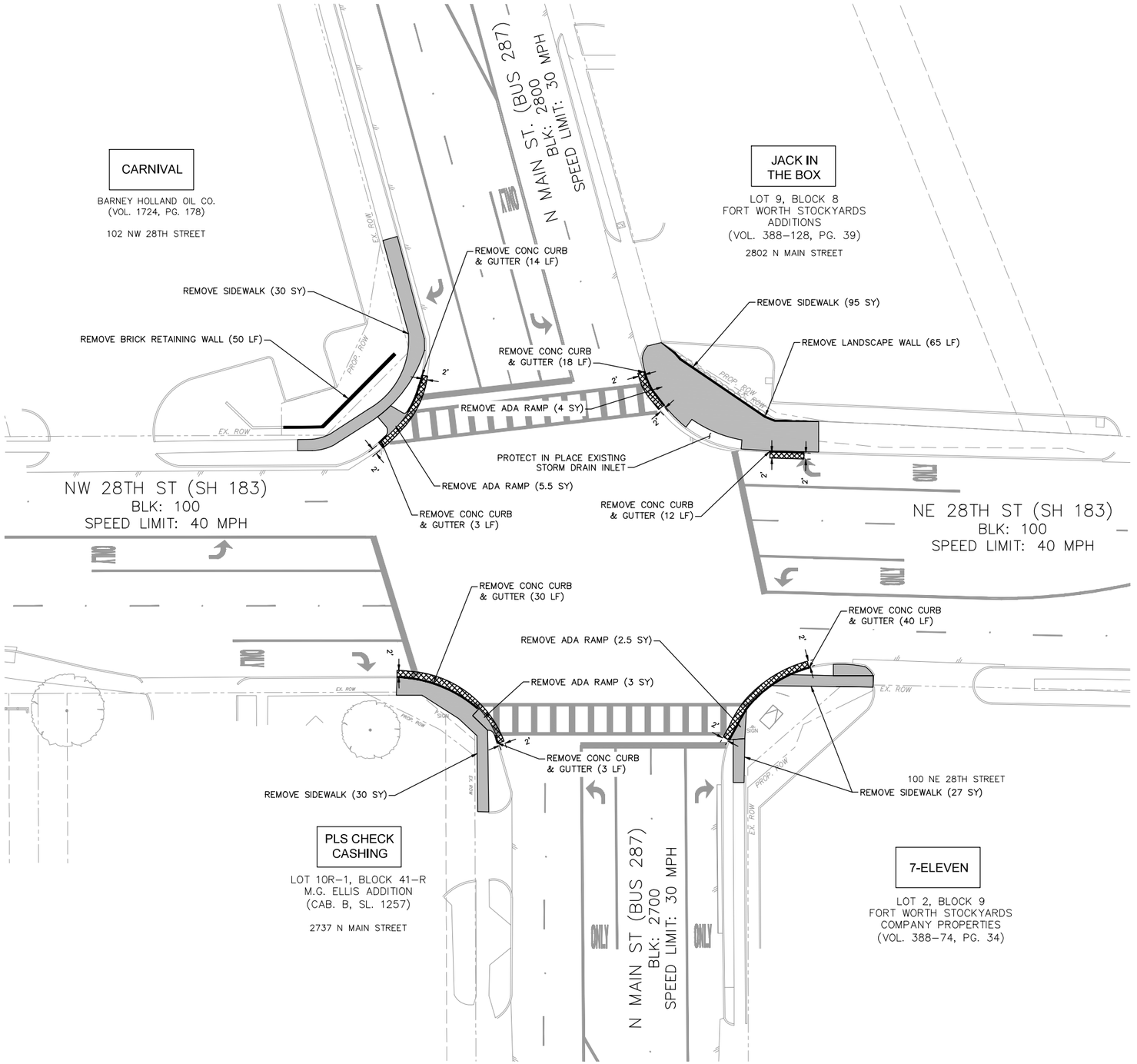
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817–335–6511 FAX: 817–335–5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

STRIPING LAYOUT (SHEET 2 OF 2)

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287–P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	37
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	



STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

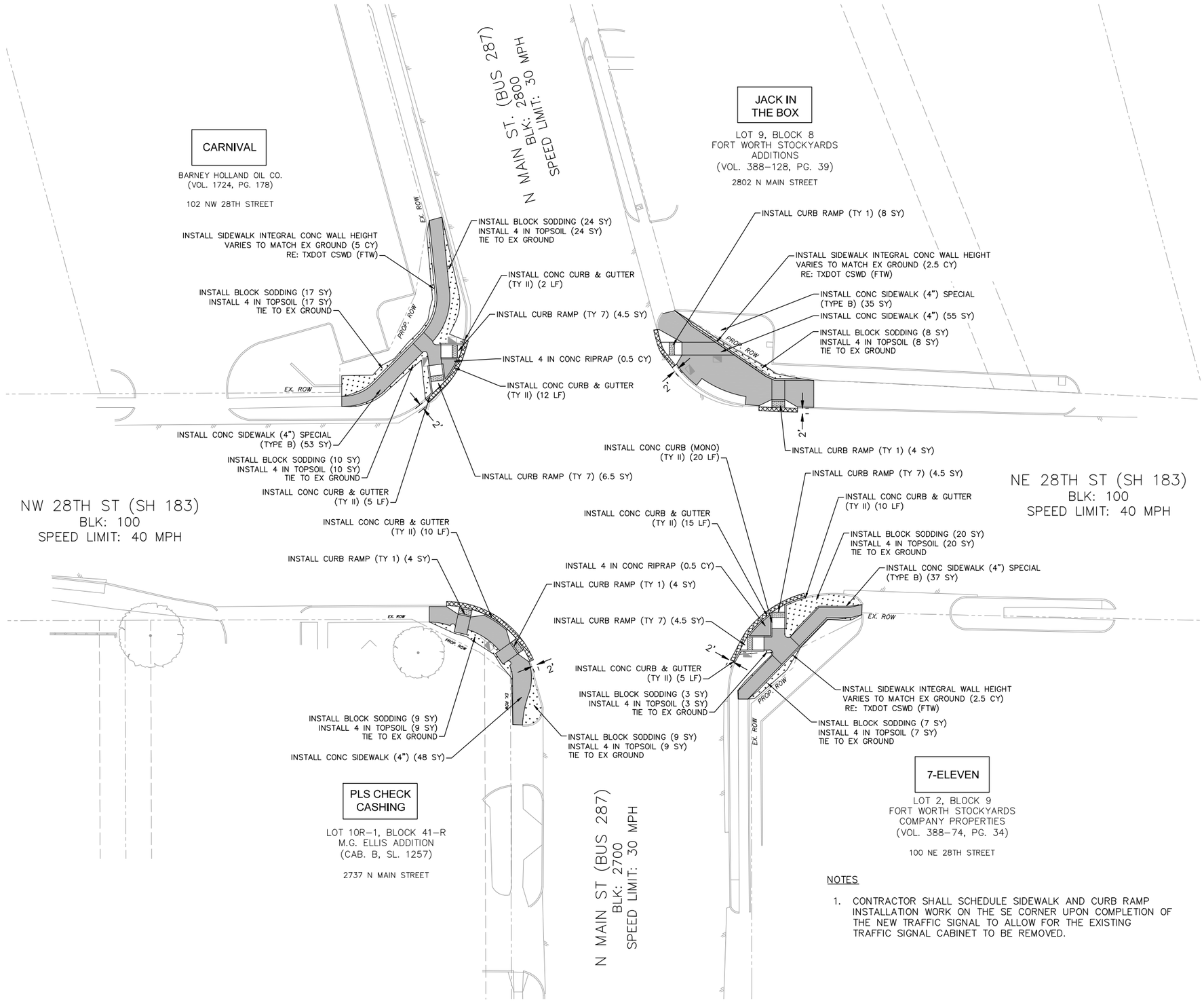
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

PAVING REMOVAL SHEET

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	38
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40
IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=40'

LEGEND
- CONCRETE CURB
- CONCRETE GUTTER
- SIDEWALK
- BLOCK SOD MATERIAL

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP INSTALLATION WORK ON THE SE CORNER UPON COMPLETION OF THE NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL TO ALLOW FOR THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET TO BE REMOVED.

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

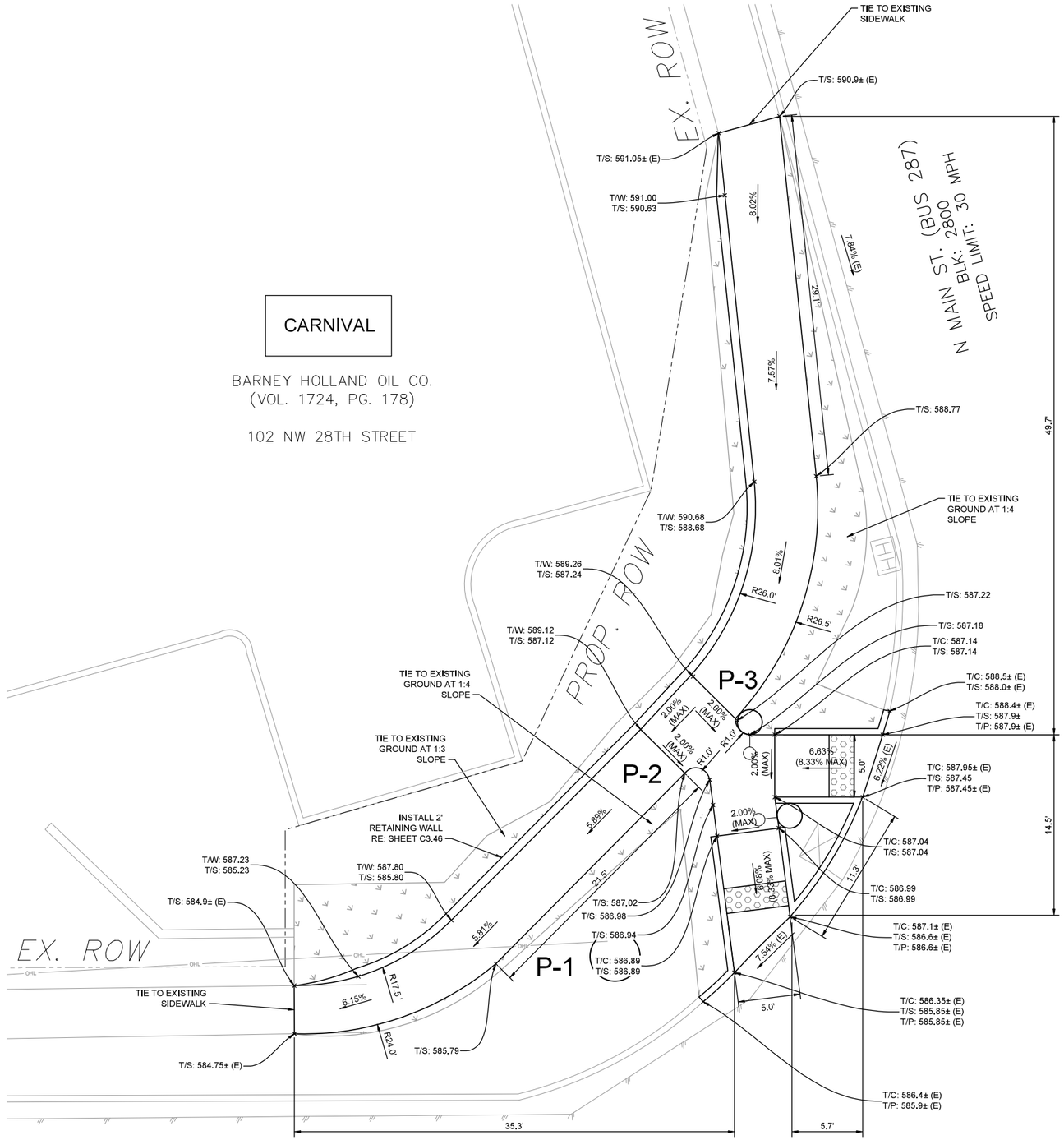
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

PAVING PLAN LAYOUT SHEET

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	39
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 10

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=10'

LEGEND

BLOCK SOD MATERIAL

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

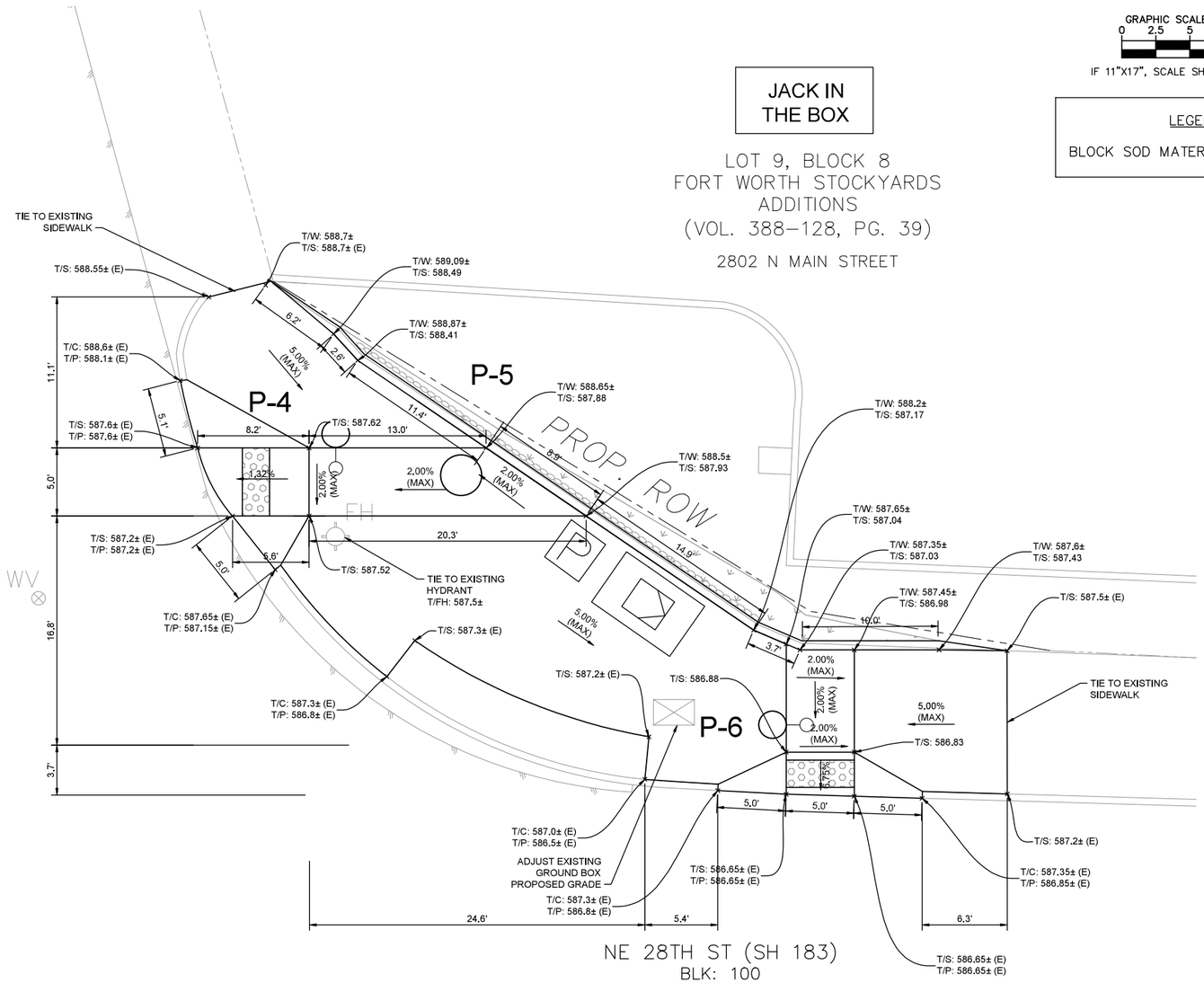
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (NW CORNER)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	40
0014	01	025 ETC	



NE 28TH ST (SH 183)
BLK: 100
SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

JACK IN THE BOX

LOT 9, BLOCK 8
FORT WORTH STOCKYARDS ADDITIONS
(VOL. 388-128, PG. 39)

2802 N MAIN STREET

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 10

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=10'

LEGEND

BLOCK SOD MATERIAL

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

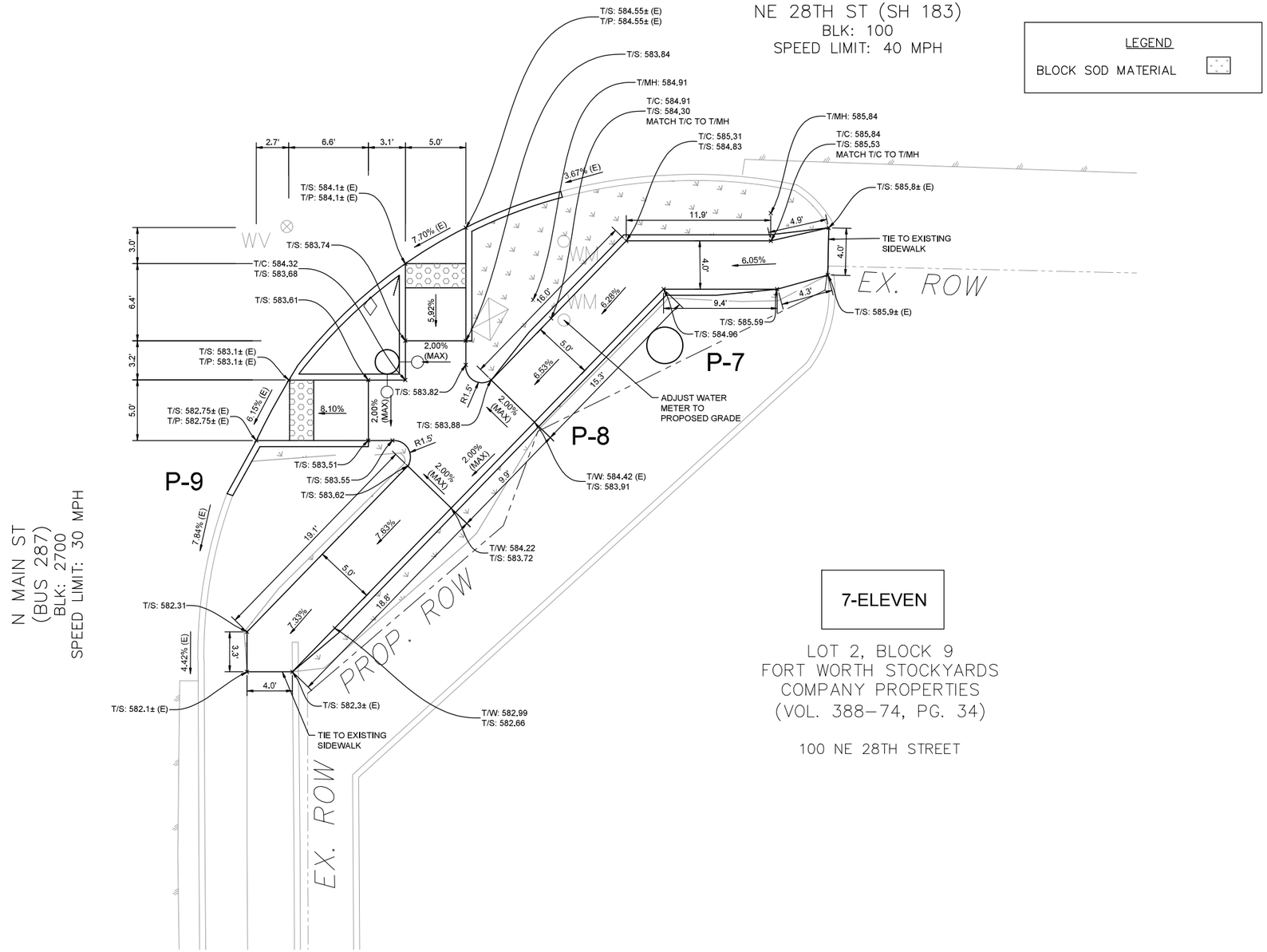
TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (NE CORNER)

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	41
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	

REV. NO.



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 10

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=10'

LEGEND

BLOCK SOD MATERIAL

7-ELEVEN

LOT 2, BLOCK 9
FORT WORTH STOCKYARDS
COMPANY PROPERTIES
(VOL. 388-74, PG. 34)

100 NE 28TH STREET

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

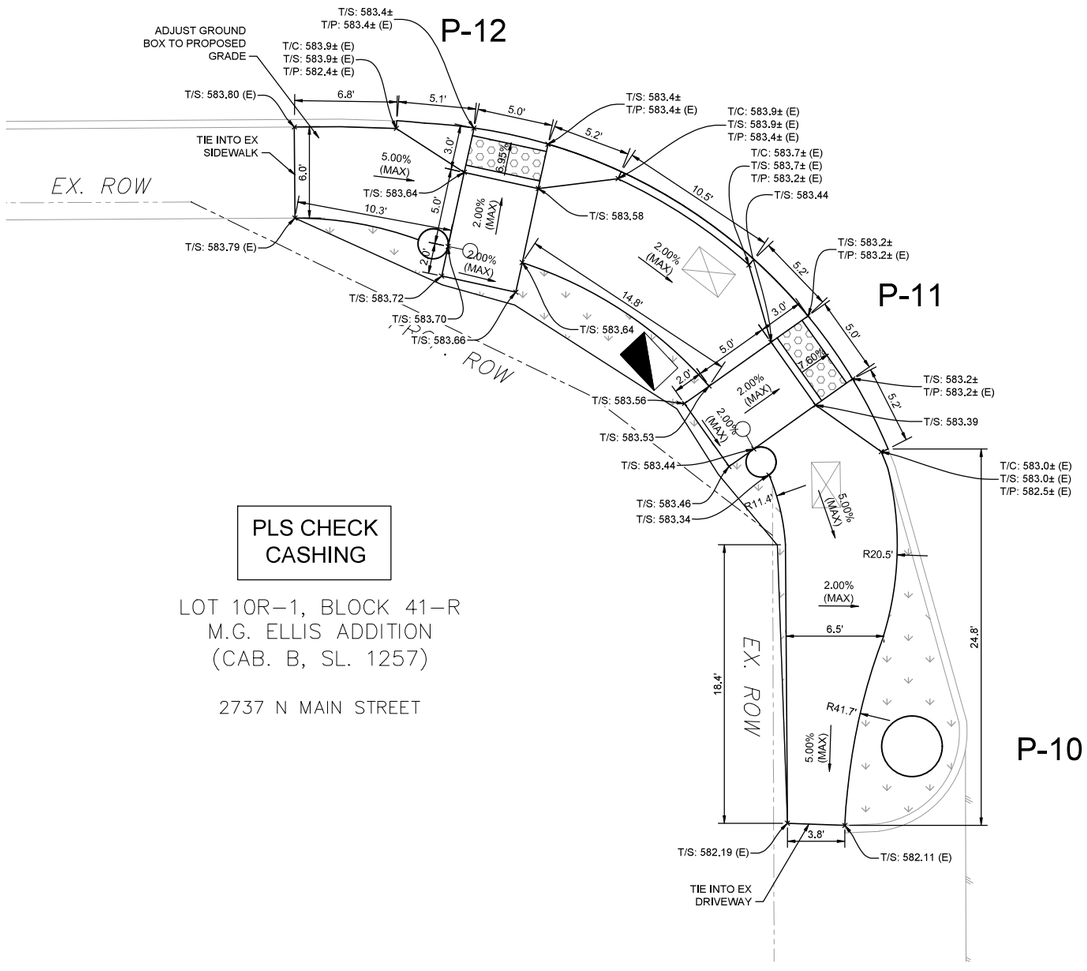
TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (SE CORNER)

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	42
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	

NW 28TH ST (SH 183)
BLK: 100
SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH



PLS CHECK CASHING

LOT 10R-1, BLOCK 41-R
M.G. ELLIS ADDITION
(CAB. B, SL. 1257)

2737 N MAIN STREET

N MAIN ST
(BUS 287)
BLK: 2700
SPEED LIMIT: 30 MPH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 10

IF 11"X17", SCALE SHALL BE 1"=10'

LEGEND

BLOCK SOD MATERIAL

6/2/2021

Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

PAVING PLAN DETAIL SHEET (SW CORNER)

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	43
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RNC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		02	TARRANT		44

DATE:
FILE:

7:A

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

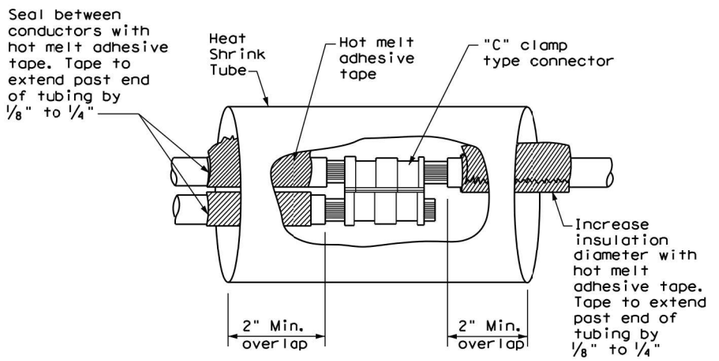
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

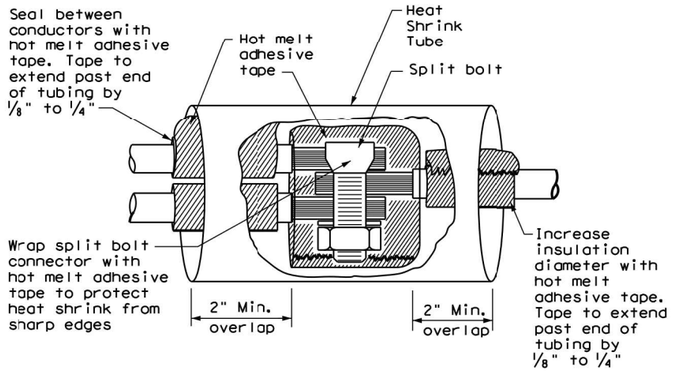
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

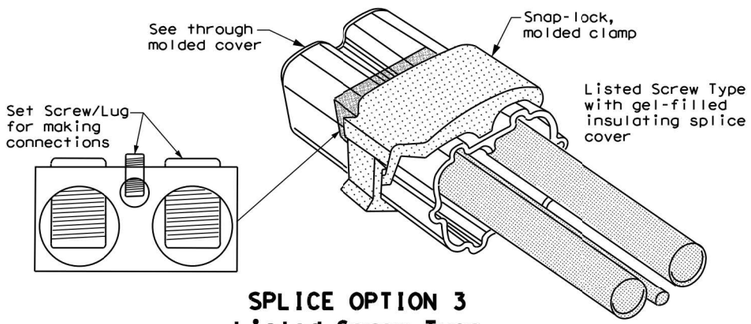
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

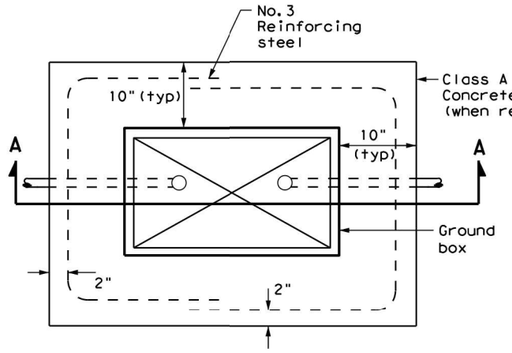
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

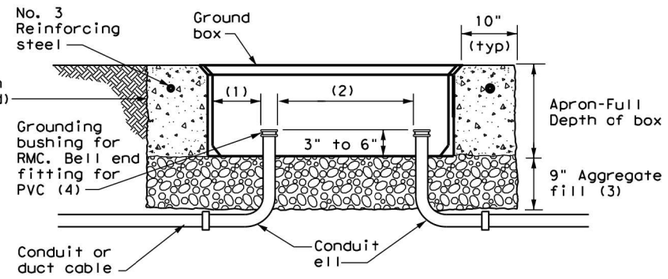
FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		45

7:C

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

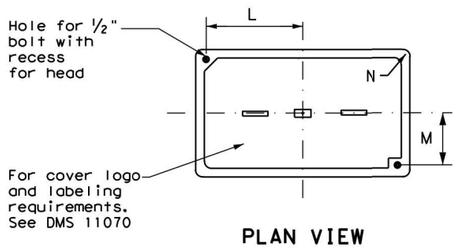
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

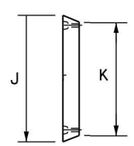
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

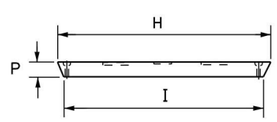
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		46

7ID

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

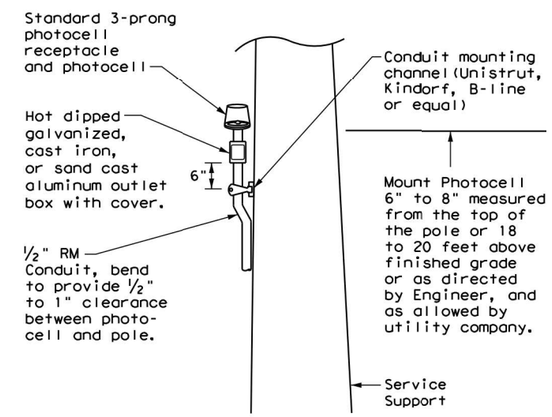
* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

- Schematic Type
- Service Voltage V / V
- Disconnect Amp Rating
  000 indicates main lug only/
  Typically Type T
- (SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
- (NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
- Enclosure Type
  - GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
  - SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
  - AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL
- Photocell Mounting Location
  - (E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
  - (T)= Top of pole
  - (L)= Luminaire mounted
  - (N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required
- Service Support Type
  - GC= Granite concrete
  - OC= Other concrete
  - TP= Timber pole
  - SP= Steel pole
  - SF= Steel frame
  - OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
  - EX= Existing pole
  - TS= Service on traffic signal pole
  - PS= Pedestal Service
- O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
- U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

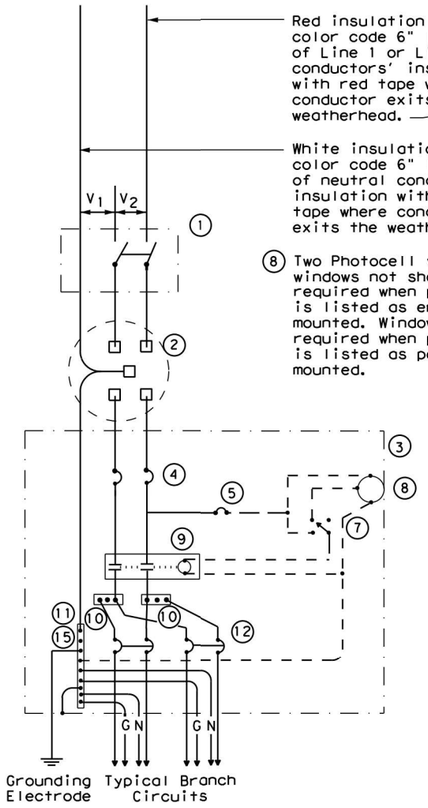
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

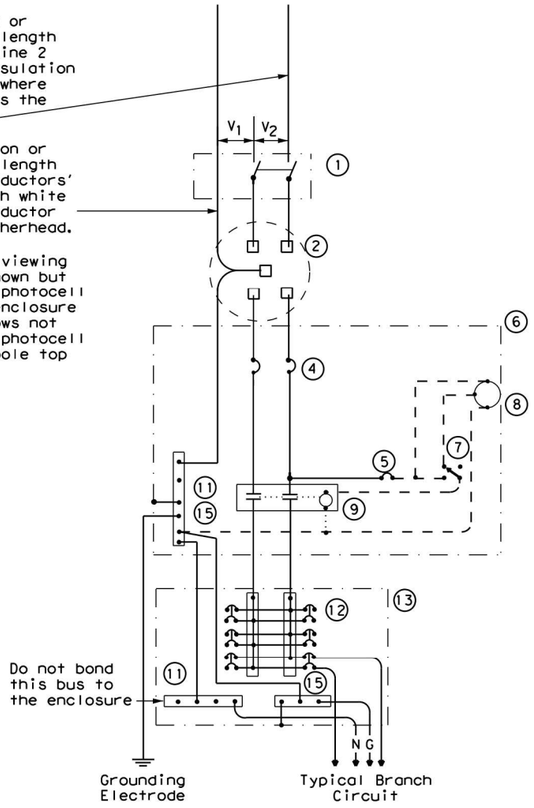
ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		47

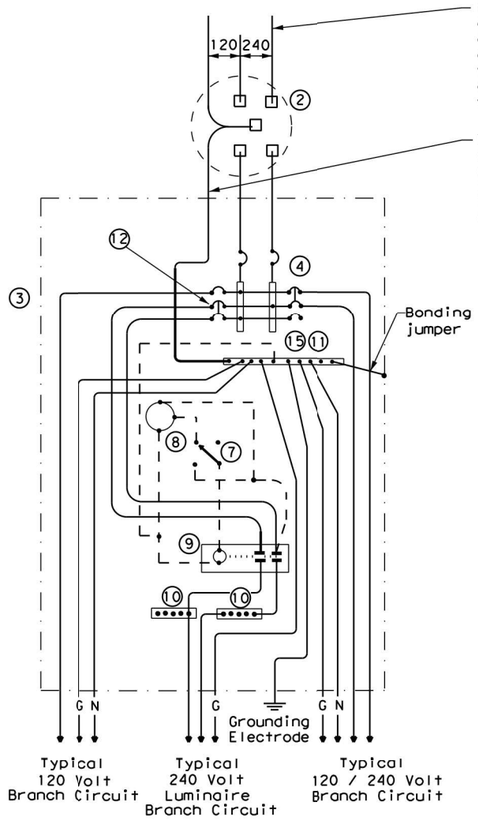
7IE



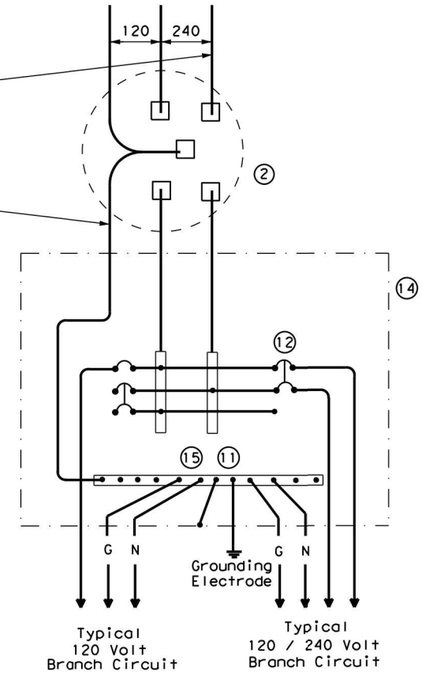
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

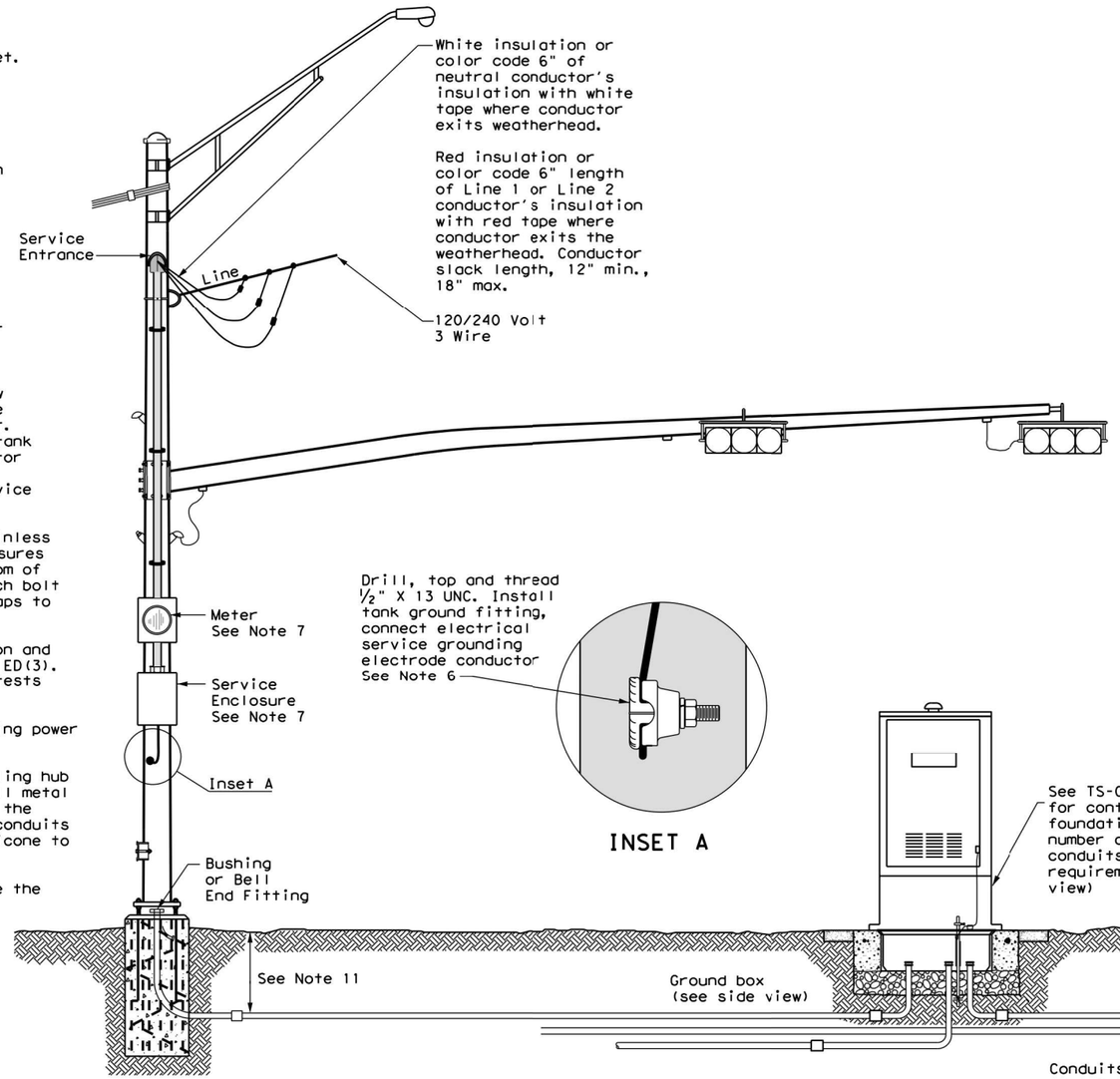
FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		48

DATE:
FILE:

7:1F

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

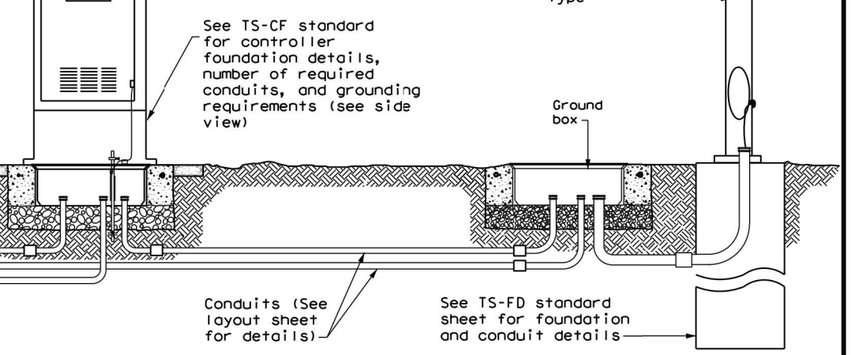
1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



INSET A

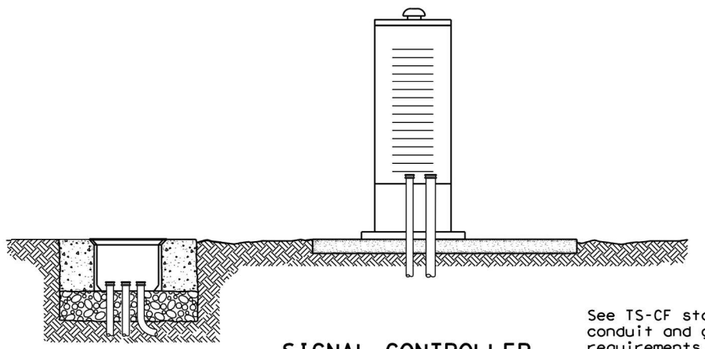
SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.



SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

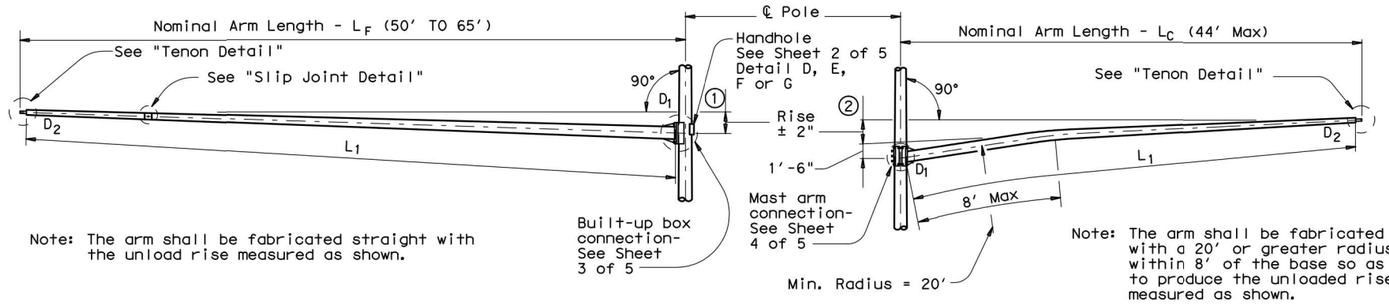
ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		49

DATE:
FILE:

7'H



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unload rise measured as shown.

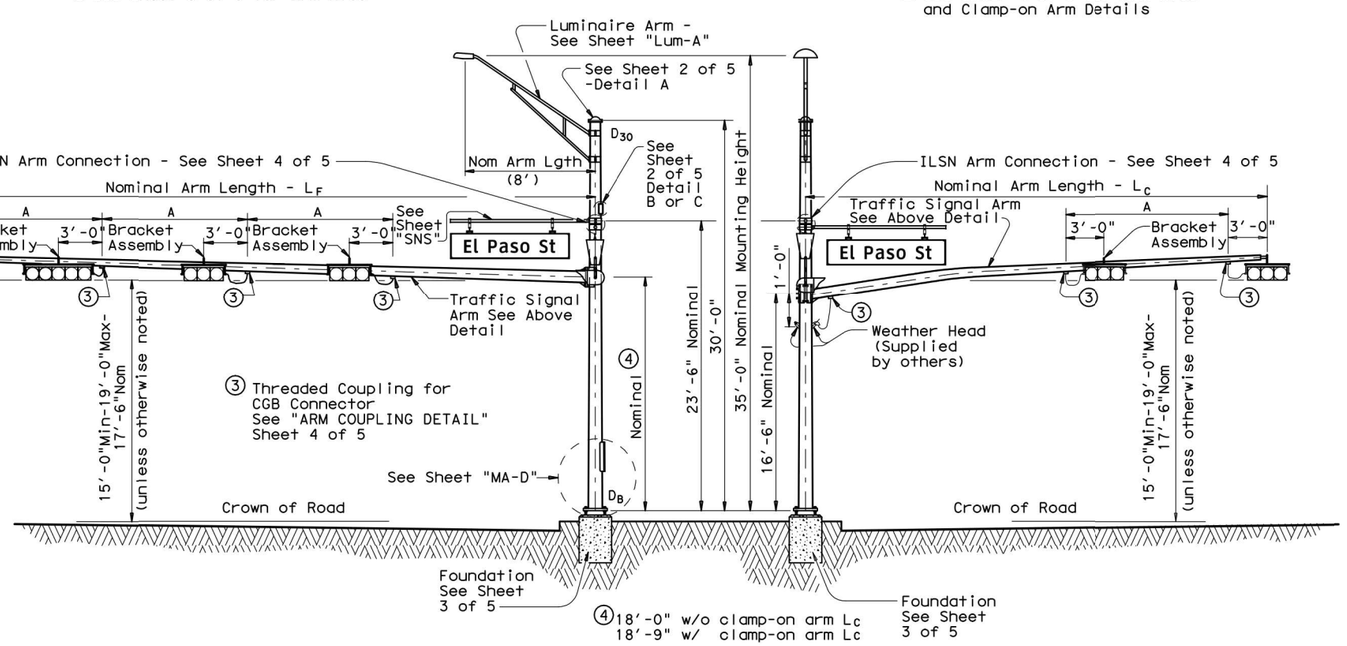
Note: The arm shall be fabricated with a 20' or greater radius within 8' of the base so as to produce the unloaded rise measured as shown.

FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

① See Sheet 3 of 5 for Arm Rise

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM (IF REQUIRED)

② See Sheet 4 of 5 for Arm Rise and Clamp-on Arm Details

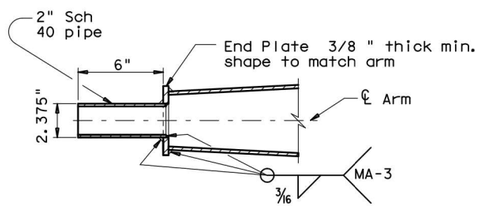


ELEVATION
(Showing fixed mount arm)

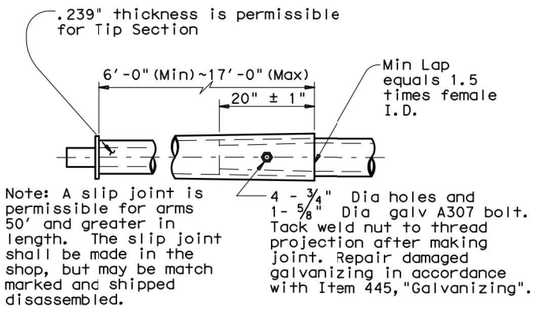
STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
(Showing clamp-on arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"										
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	50'	55'	60'	65'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'						
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'				
Arm Type IV							12'	12'	12'	12'



TENON DETAIL



Note: A slip joint is permissible for arms 50' and greater in length. The slip joint shall be made in the shop, but may be match marked and shipped disassembled.

SLIP JOINT DETAIL (FIXED MOUNT ARM)

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed can be either 100 mph or 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. If clamp-on traffic signal is required, designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs and two traffic signal arms with limited length combinations.

Each arm with its related attachment is shown below

Arm	Equivalent DL ⑤	WL EPA ⑤⑥
8' Luminaire Arm	Luminaire 60 lbs	1.6 sq ft
9' ILSN Arm	Sign 85 lbs	11.5 sq ft
50' to 65' Fixed Mount Arm	Signal Loads 310 lbs	52 sq ft
Up to 44' Clamp-on Arm	Signal Loads 180 lbs	32.4 sq ft

⑤ Equivalent dead load plus horizontal wind load applied at the end of arm except ILSN arm, which applied 4.5' from the centerline of the pole.

⑥ Effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) for the application of horizontal wind load.

Except as noted in Sheet 1 thru 5 of 5, other details not covered shall refer to Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Material, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall also meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" after fabrication.

Deviations from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with the Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Installation of damping plate for the long mast arm is not recommended.

Provision of the bracket assembly used to support the traffic signal heads shall be under the direction of the Engineer for approval.

Design also conforms to NCHRP Report 412 for fatigue resistance except that there are no stiffeners at the base plate. TxDOT is conducting tests to determine if stiffeners at the base plate will or will not result in optimal performance; depending upon the results of the tests, poles may need a retrofit to ensure optimal fatigue performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)
LMA(1)-12

Sheet 1 of 5

REVISIONS
4-10-01
1-12

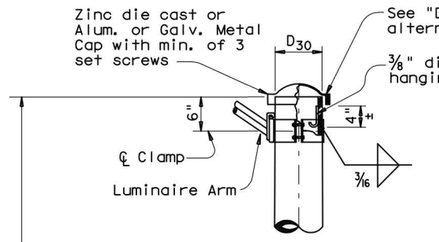
DATE:
FILE:

DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		50

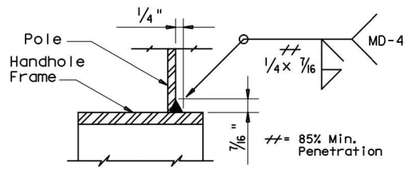
131A

DATE:
FILE:

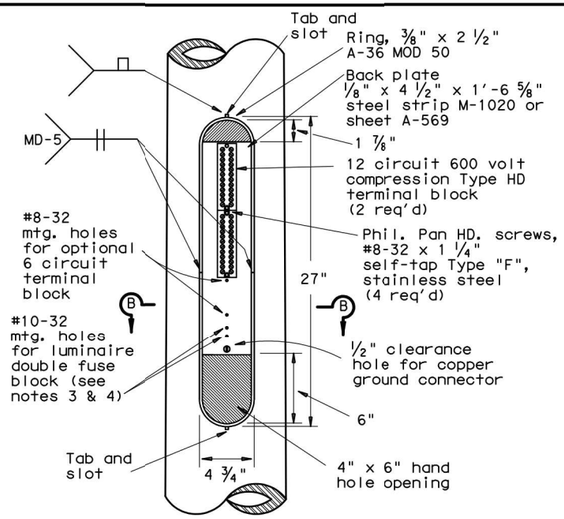


DETAIL A

(for pole with luminaire)



DETAIL H

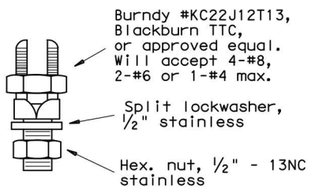


ACCESS COMPARTMENT

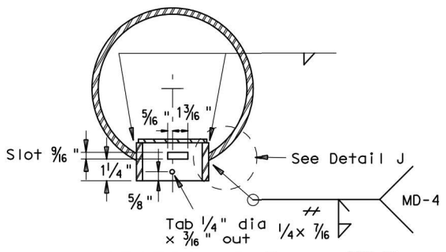
MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts (7)	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 (8)
Plates (7)	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325, or A449 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe (7)	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

(7) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

(8) ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.



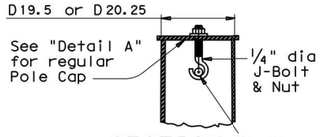
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



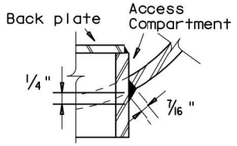
SECTION B-B

// = 85% Min. Penetration

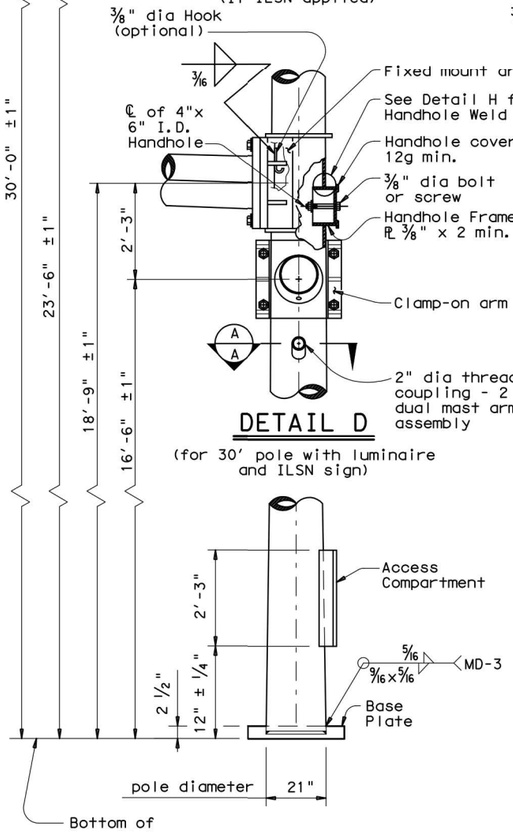
Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



SECTION Y-Y

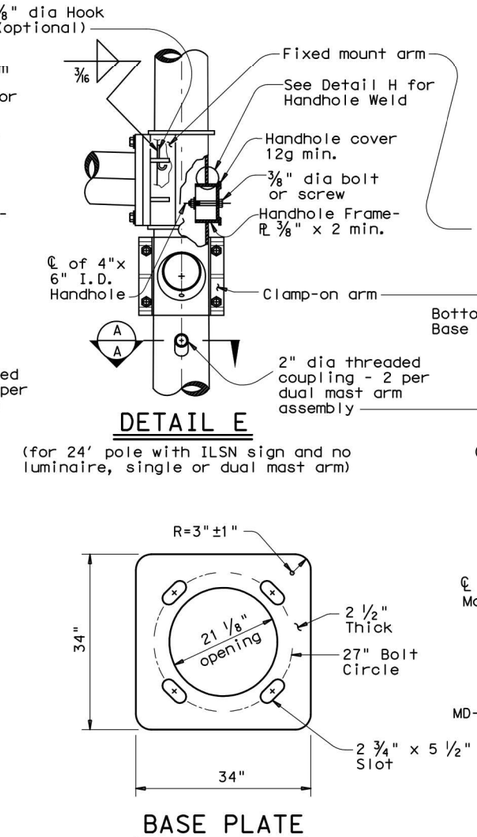


DETAIL J



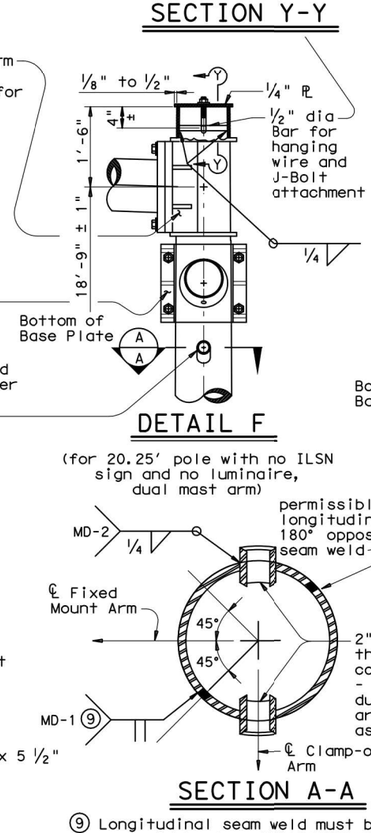
DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



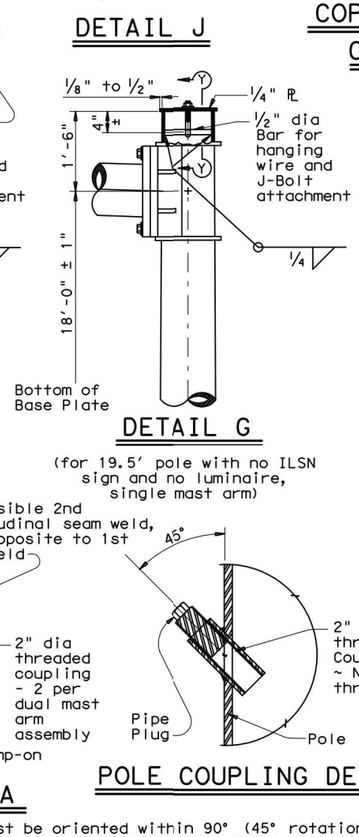
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire, single or dual mast arm)



DETAIL F

(for 20.25' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, dual mast arm)

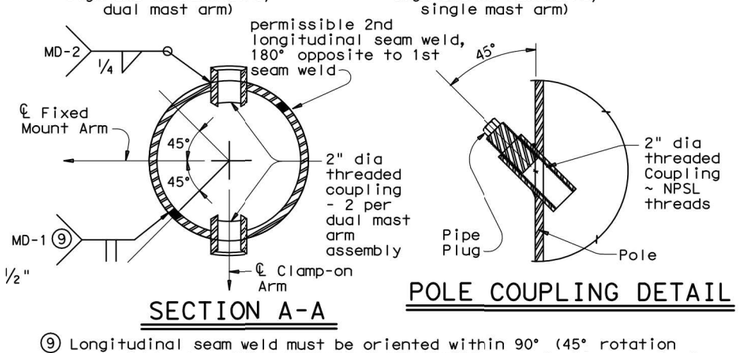


DETAIL G

(for 19.5' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, single mast arm)

POLE ELEVATION

BASE PLATE



SECTION A-A

POLE COUPLING DETAIL

(9) Longitudinal seam weld must be oriented within 90° (45° rotation each side) along the fixed mount arm. 60% min penetration required, 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base weld.

ACCESS COMPARTMENT NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

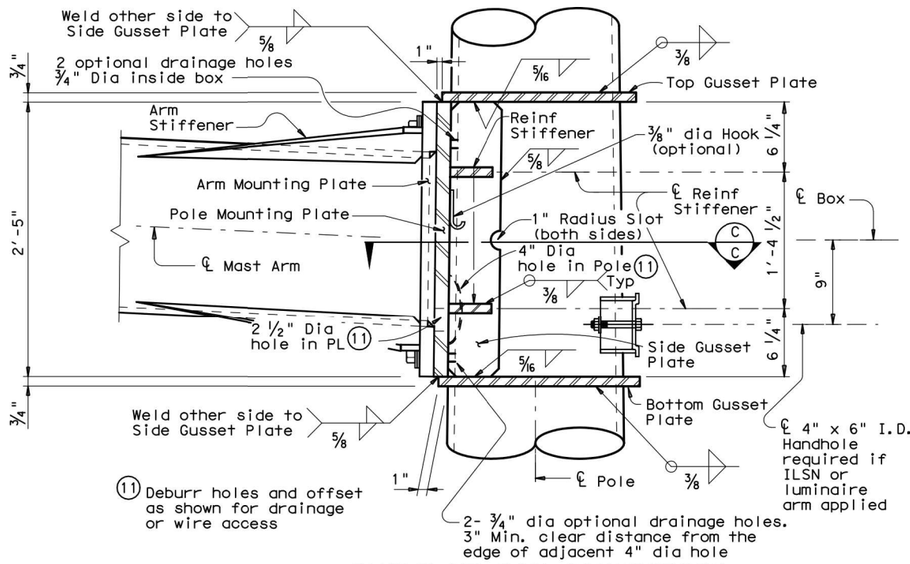
Sheet 2 of 5

LMA(2)-12

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

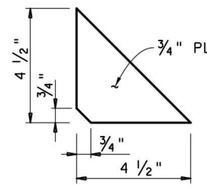
DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BU 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		51

131B

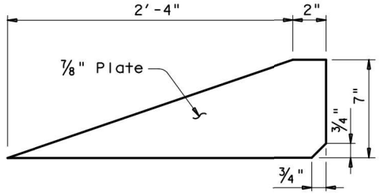


(11) Deburr holes and offset as shown for drainage or wire access

BUILT-UP BOX CONNECTION

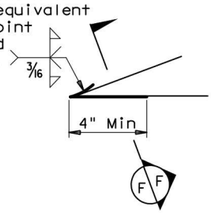


REINFORCING STIFFENER



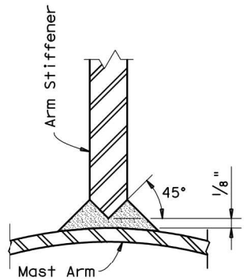
ARM STIFFENER
(Cut to match arm inclination and taper)

Provide Detail shown in SECTION F-F or equivalent 100% complete joint penetration weld from both sides.



Only 4" length at tip of Arm Stiffener requires a complete joint penetration weld. Smooth weld radius to connect Stiffener. Only a fillet weld is required for the remaining weld length.

DETAIL "K"



SECTION F-F

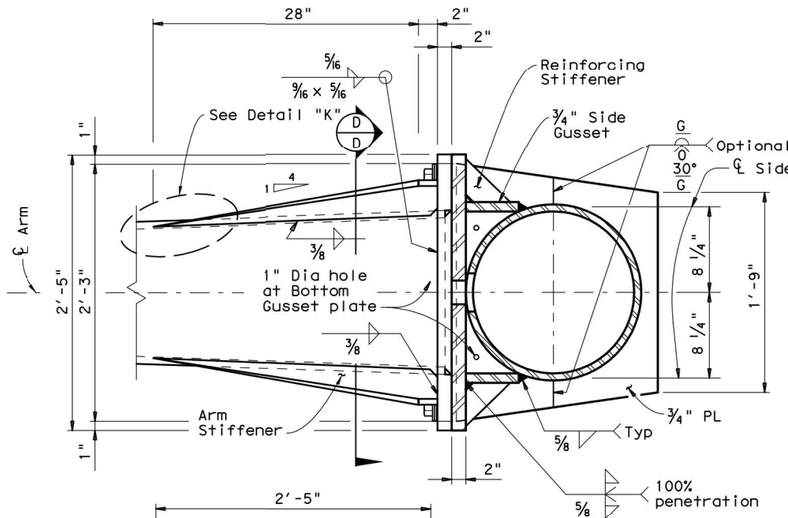
Fixed Mount Arm L_F	ROUND POLES (13)					Foundation Type
	D_B	$D_{19.5}$ or $D_{20.25}$	D_{24}	D_{30}	(12) thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
50', 55' 60', 65'	21.0	18.2	17.6	16.8	.3125	48-A

Fixed Mount Arm L_F	ROUND ARMS (13)				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	(12) thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.	
50	49	18.5	11.7	.3125	3'- 3"
55	54	18.5	11.0	.3125	3'- 7"
60	59	18.5	10.3	.3125	3'-11"
65	64	18.5	9.6	.3125	4'- 4"

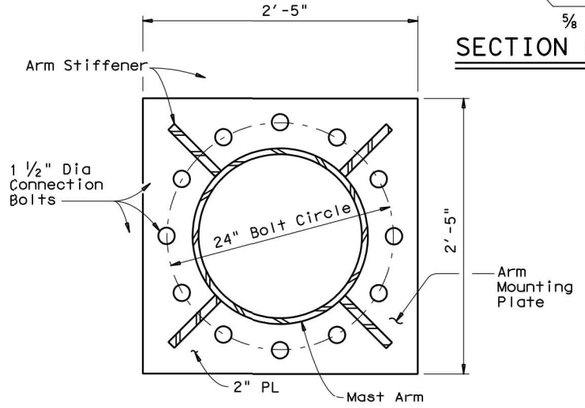
D_B = Pole Base O.D.
$D_{19.5}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (single mast arm)
$D_{20.25}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (dual mast arm)
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

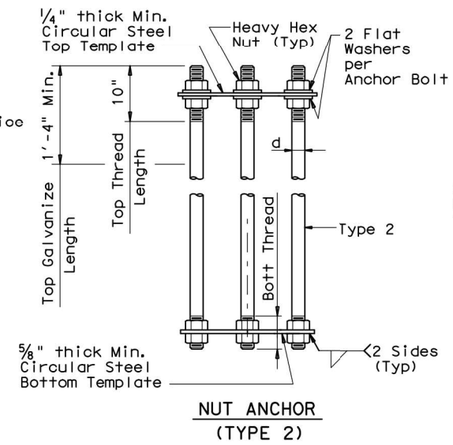
(13) Shaft profile 16-sided or 18-sided is considered to be equivalent to round section.



SECTION C-C

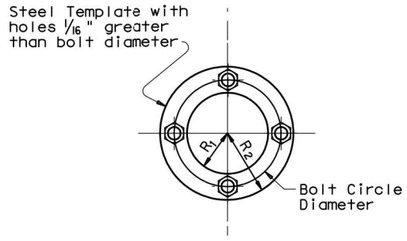


SECTION D-D



NUT ANCHOR
(TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TEMPLATE DETAIL

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZE						
Bolt Dia in.	Length ‡	Top Thread	Bottom Thread	Bolt Circle	R_2	R_1
2 1/2"	5'-2"	10"	6 1/2"	27"	16"	11"

‡ Min dimension given, longer bolts are acceptable.

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE													
FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (16), (17), (18)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (14)				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (15)		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
48-A	48"	20 #9	#4 at 6"	21.9	19.5	14.7	2 1/2"	55	27"	2	490	10	50' to 65' Mast arm assembly.

SEE SHEET "TS-FD" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

(14) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Laods.

(15) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

(16) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

(17) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

(18) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

GENERAL NOTES:

Built-up Box Connection: For the welded arm-to-pole connection as a build-up box configuration illustrated here is an example only, fabricators are required to submit a shop drawing of box connection for approval. The drawing shall specify the details of each box element, welds of arm-to-pole connection, arm-to-plate socket connection, and arm rise creation. Specify the proper location of drain holes along the pole. 2 1/2" dia hole in the pole mounting plate and 4" dia hole in the pole need to be aligned for wiring access or drainage. Arm stiffeners cut to match arm inclination and taper shall also be included.

The deviation from flat for either arm or pole mounting plate shall not exceed 3/32 in., which is measured along the center of mounting plate to a radial distance of 13.5 in. The deformed-from-flat connection between arm and pole mounting plates shall not be allowed if the center of both mounting plates cannot contact directly.

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

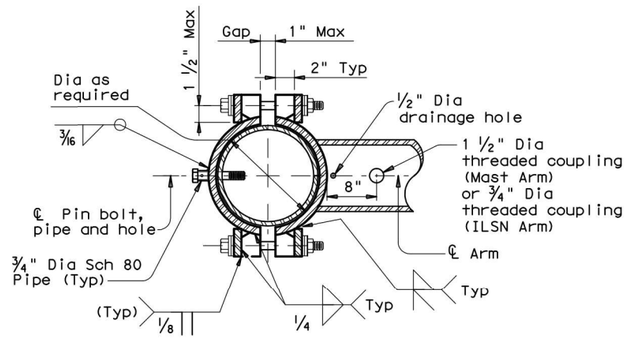
Sheet 3 of 5 LMA(3)-12

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

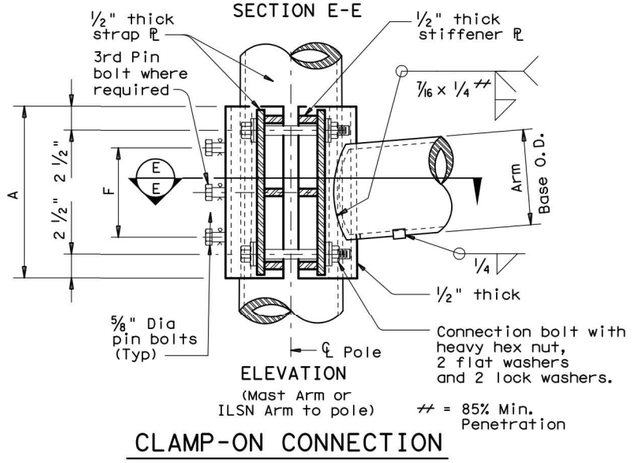
DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		52

131C

DATE:
FILE:



SECTION E-E



ELEVATION
(Mast Arm or ILSN Arm to pole)

= 85% Min. Penetration

CLAMP-ON CONNECTION

80 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm Lc	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"

100 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm Lc	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

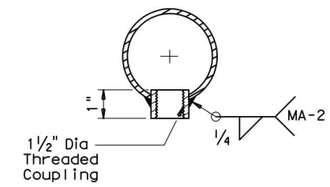
D1 = Arm Base O.D.
D2 = Arm End O.D.
L1 = Shaft Length
Lc = Clamp-on Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

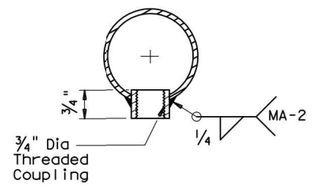
CLAMP-ON ARM CONNECTION

ILSN Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Sch 40 pipe Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
3	.216	10	4	¾	2

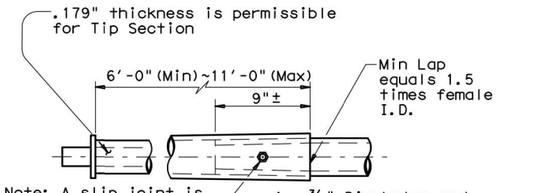
Mast Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Base Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
6.5	.179	12	6	1	2
7.5	.179	14	8	1	2
8.0	.179	14	8	1	2
9.0	.179	16	10	1	2
9.5	.179	18	12	1 ¼	3
9.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3



ARM COUPLING DETAIL



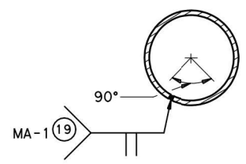
ILSN ARM COUPLING DETAIL



SLIP JOINT DETAIL (CLAMP-ON ARM)

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

(19) Longitudinal Seam Weld must be oriented within the lower 90° of the signal arm.
60% Min penetration
100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies or ILSN arm support. For a clamp-on mast arm, a maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole may be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1". For an ILSN arm, a 1 ½" diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wire access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces. Pin bolts shall be ASTM A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" diameter pipe shall have 3/16" diameter holes for a 1/8" diameter galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" diameter hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" diameter hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 4 of 5 LMA(4)-12

DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT	53

131D

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

Shipping Parts List

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire: See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		24' Poles with ILSN: See note above plus one small hand hole		19.50' (Single Mast Arm) 20.25' (Dual Mast Arm) Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN: See note above	
Single Mast Arm						
Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	50L	1	50S		50	
55	55L	1	55S		55	
60	60L	1	60S		60	
65	65L		65S		65	
Dual Mast Arm						
Lf ft. / Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50 / 20	5020L		5020S		5020	
50 / 24	5024L		5024S		5024	
50 / 28	5028L		5028S		5028	
50 / 32	5032L		5032S		5032	
50 / 36	5036L		5036S		5036	
50 / 40	5040L		5040S		5040	
50 / 44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55 / 20	5520L		5520S		5520	
55 / 24	5524L		5524S		5524	
55 / 28	5528L		5528S		5528	
55 / 32	5532L		5532S		5532	
55 / 36	5536L		5536S		5536	
55 / 40	5540L		5540S		5540	
55 / 44	5544L		5544S		5544	
60 / 20	6020L		6020S		6020	
60 / 24	6024L		6024S		6024	
60 / 28	6028L		6028S		6028	
60 / 32	6032L		6032S		6032	
60 / 36	6036L		6036S		6036	
60 / 40	6040L		6040S		6040	
60 / 44	6044L		6044S		6044	
65 / 20	6520L		6520S		6520	
65 / 24	6524L		6524S		6524	
65 / 28	6528L		6528S		6528	
65 / 32	6532L		6532S		6532	
65 / 36	6536L		6536S		6536	
65 / 40	6540L		6540S		6540	
65 / 44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Shipping Parts List

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole)
Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors	
ft.	Designation	Quantity
50	50IV	1
55	55IV	1
60	60IV	1
65	65IV	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	3

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	3

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.

Foundation Summary Table **

Location Ident.	Avg. N Blow/ft.	No. Each	Drill Shaft *** Length (feet)
			48-A
P-1, P-7, P-9	22	3	66
Total Drill Shaft Length			66

Notes

** Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

*** Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Abbreviations
Lf= Fixed Arm Length
Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.)

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

LMA(5)-12

Sheet 5 of 5

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

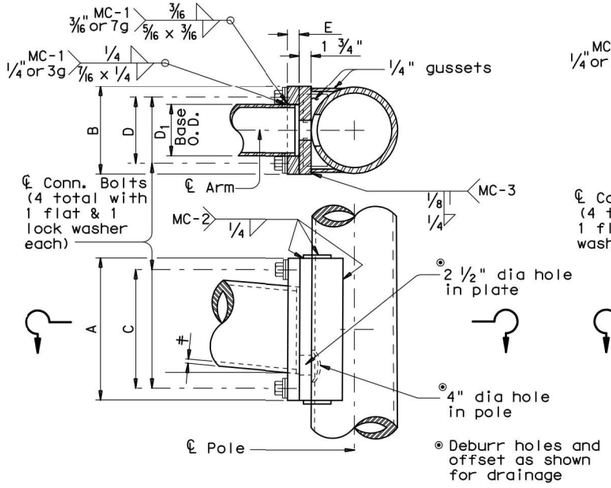
DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		54

131E

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

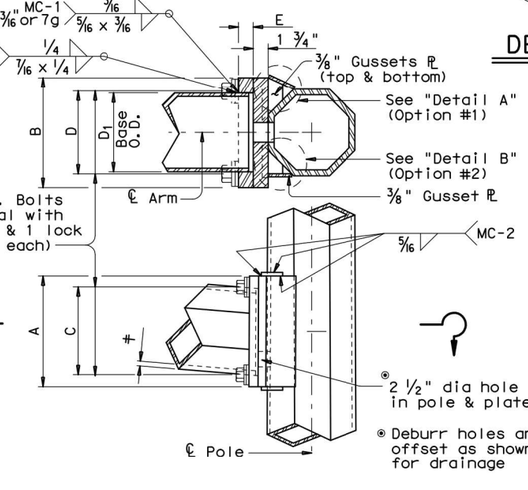
DATE:
FILE:

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 ¾	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 ¾	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 ¼
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 ¼
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 ¼
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 ¼
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 ¼
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 ½
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 ½



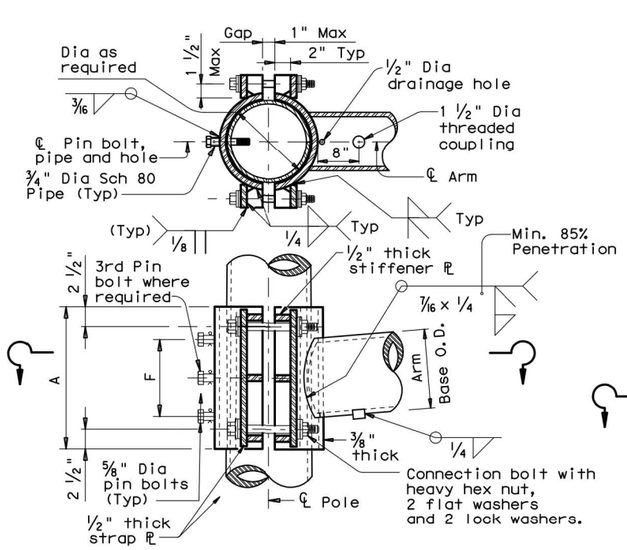
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	F	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8

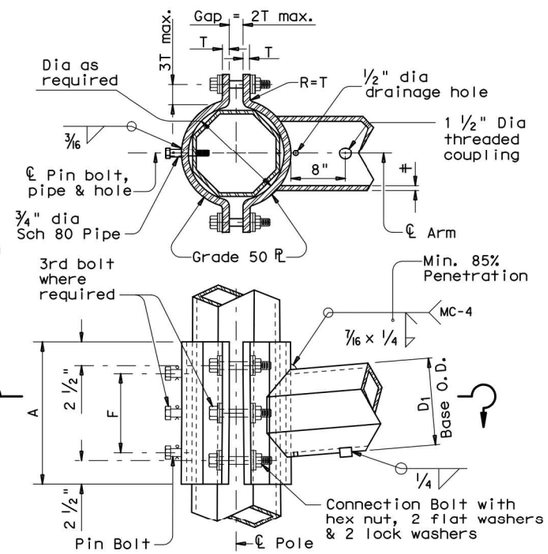


FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2

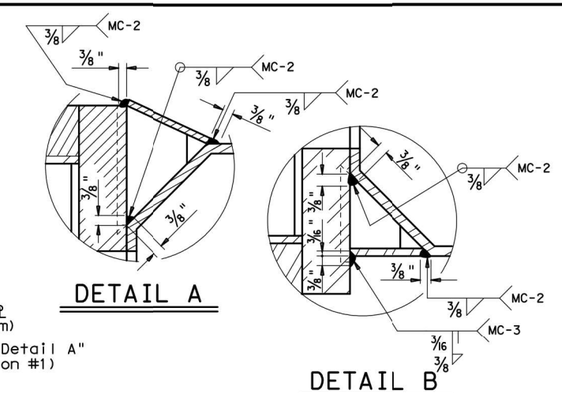
ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
7.0	.179	12	6	¾	4	¾	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	¾	4	¾	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	¾	4	¾	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	⅞	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	⅞	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1

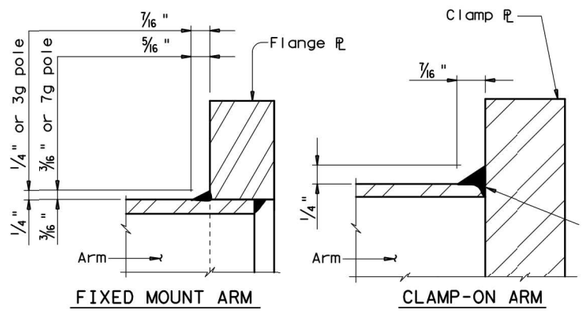


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

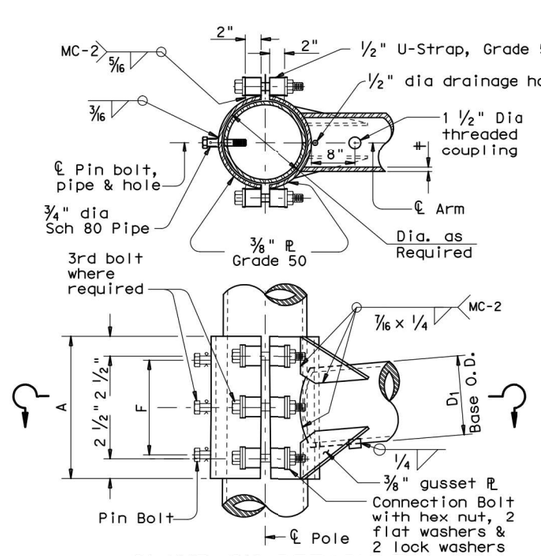


FIXED MOUNT ARM

CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	F	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" dia pipe shall have 9/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

REVISIONS
5-96
5-09
1-12

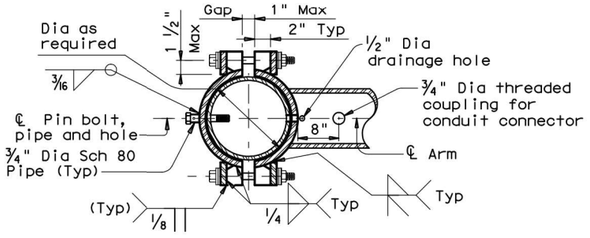
DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		55

126A

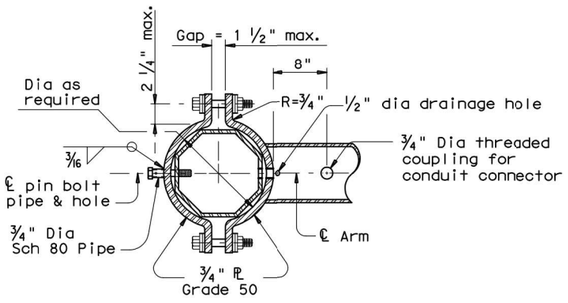
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

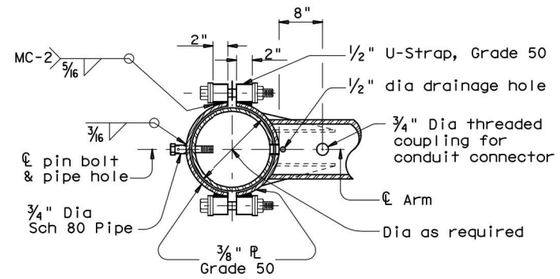
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS for ILSN Support Arm Clamp-on Details 1, 2 and 3						
ILSN ARM SIZE	A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
			No.	Dia	No.	Dia
	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
3 in. dia Schedule 40 Pipe	10	4	4	¾	2	⅝



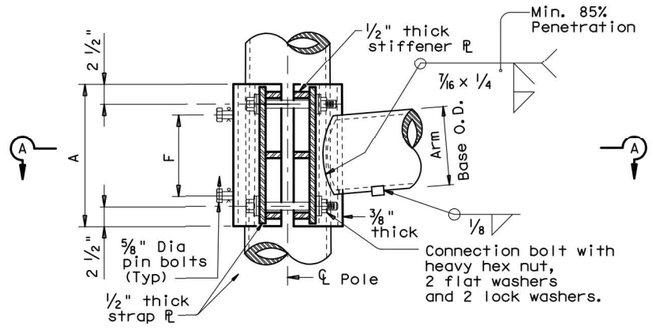
SECTION A-A



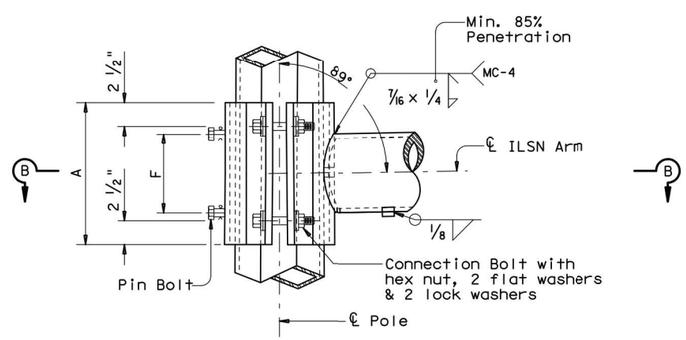
SECTION B-B



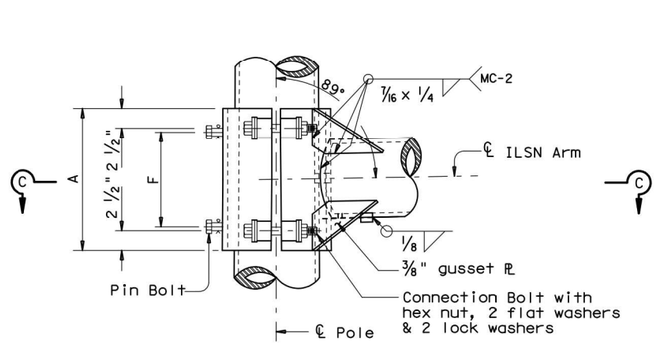
SECTION C-C



ILSN CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1



ILSN CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2



ILSN CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3

GENERAL NOTES:

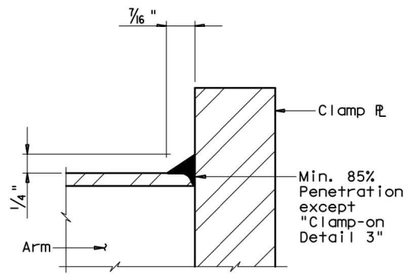
Clamp-on details shall be used for ILSN support arm assemblies. A 1 ½" inch diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wiring access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the details.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

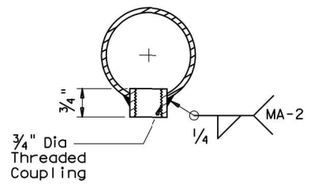
NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.



CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS



ILSN ARM COUPLING DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

MAST-ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C(ILSN)-12

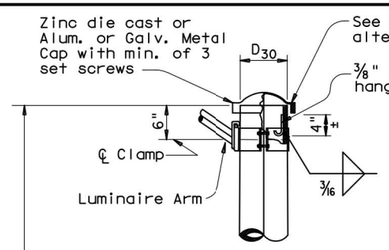
REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		56

126B

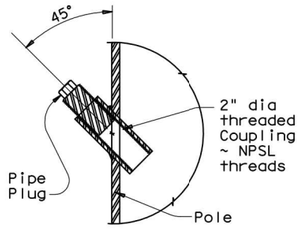
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

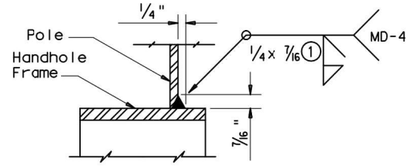


DETAIL A

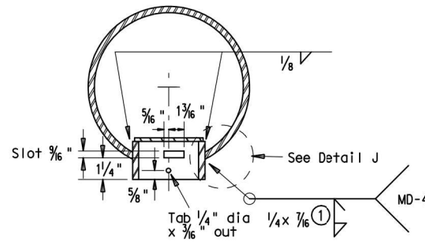
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

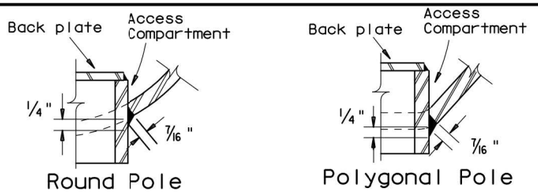


DETAIL G

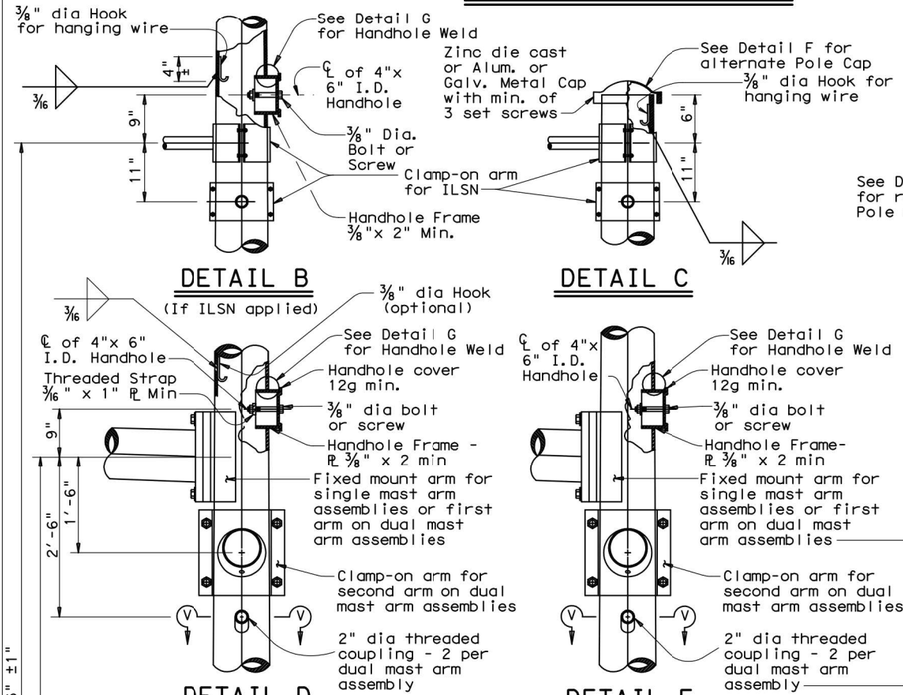


SECTION X-X

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



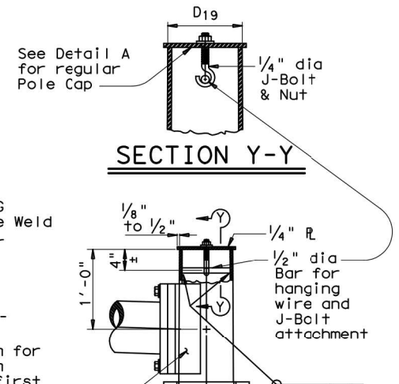
DETAIL J



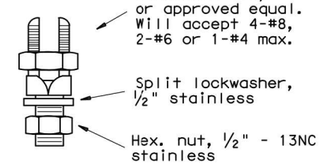
DETAIL B

(If ILSN applied)

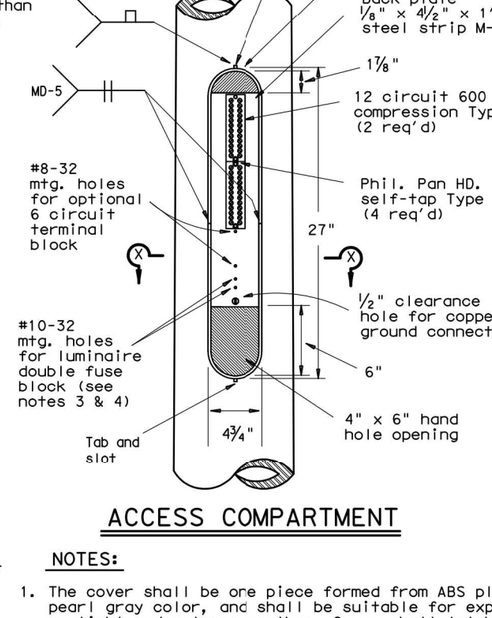
DETAIL C



SECTION Y-Y



COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



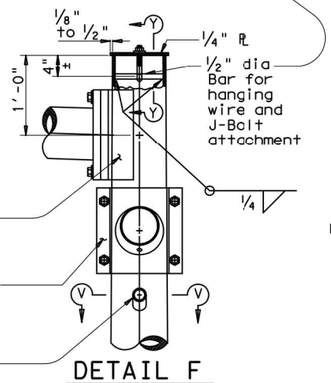
ACCESS COMPARTMENT

DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)

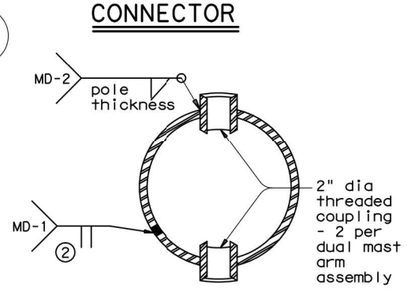
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)

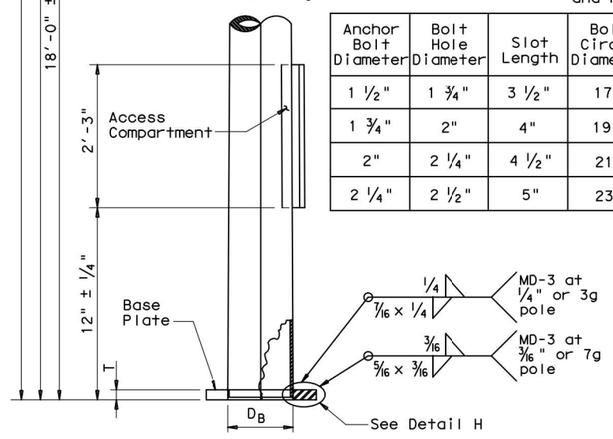


DETAIL F

(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

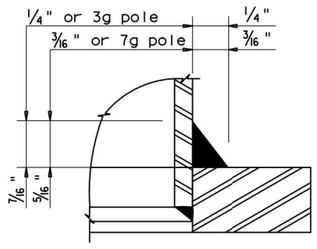


SECTION V-V

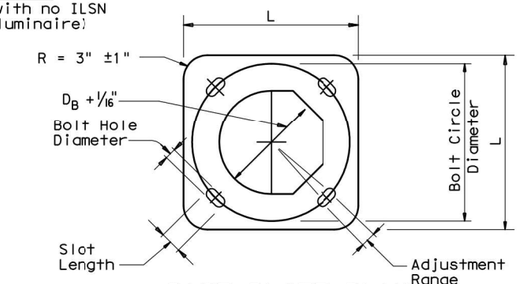


POLE ELEVATION

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base ℞ Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



DETAIL H



BASE PLATE PLAN

(1) 85% Min. penetration

(2) 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

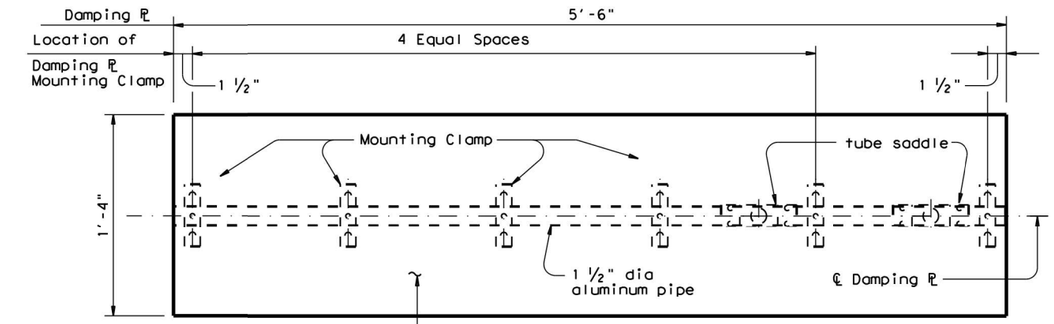
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

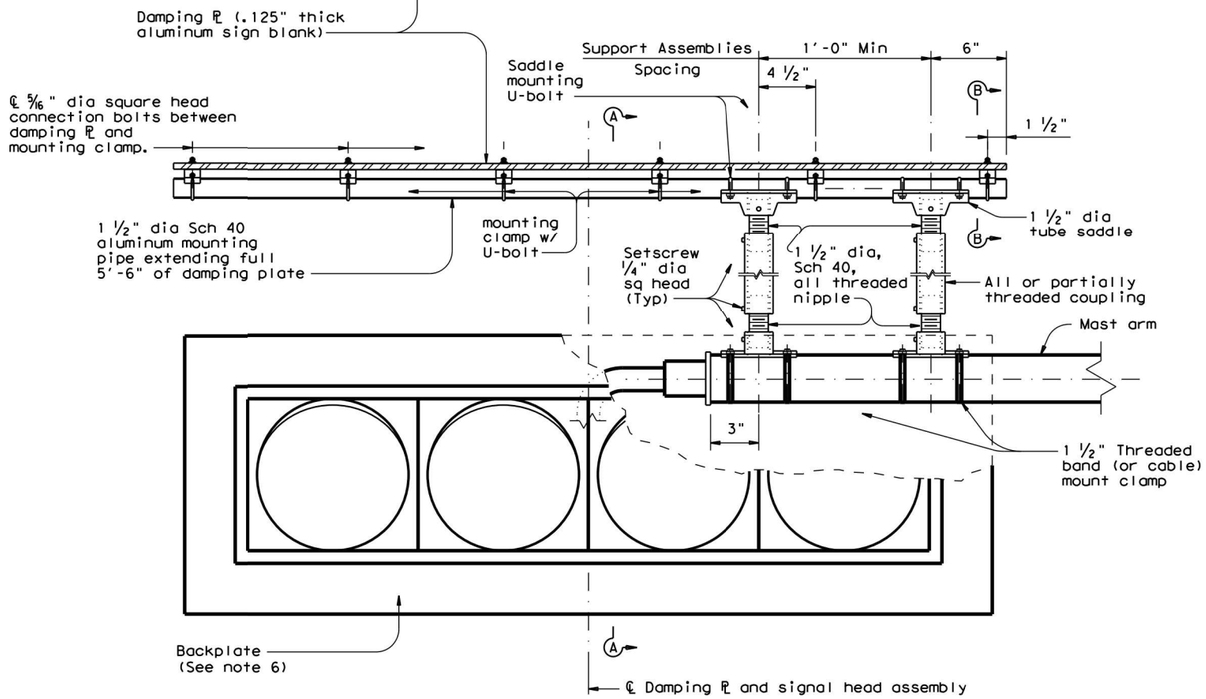
MA-D-12

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
8-99 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		57

DATE:
FILE:



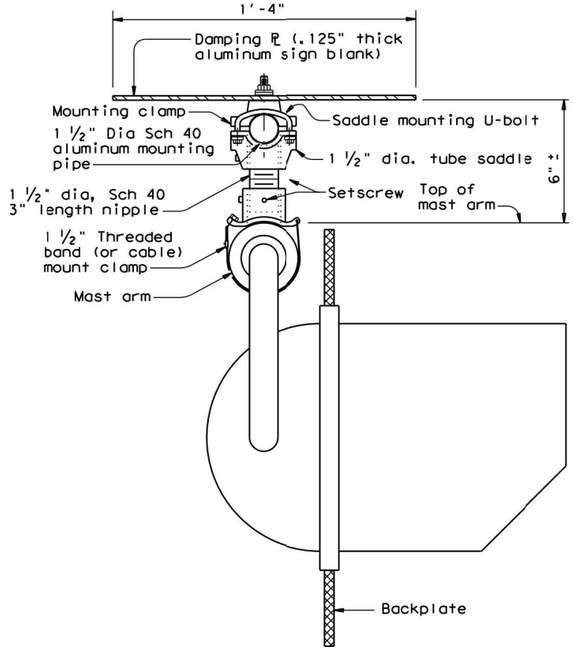
PLAN



ELEVATION

DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

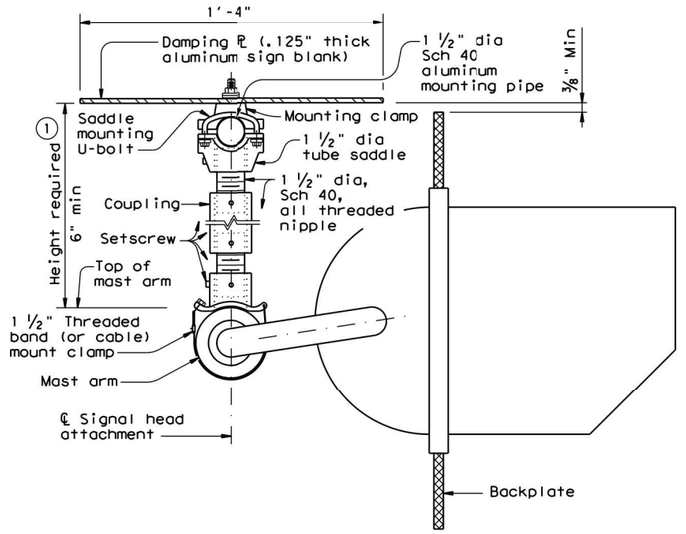
(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

(Showing standard placement of signal head)

(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

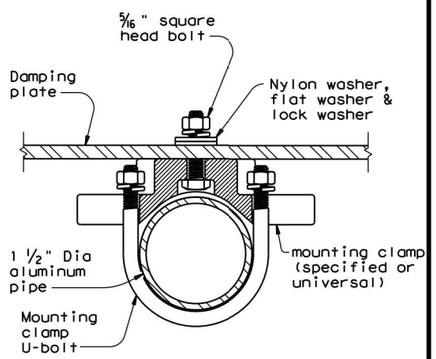


SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)

(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
2. Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6053-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
3. Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate) and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
4. Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
5. Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
6. Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-20

FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		58

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

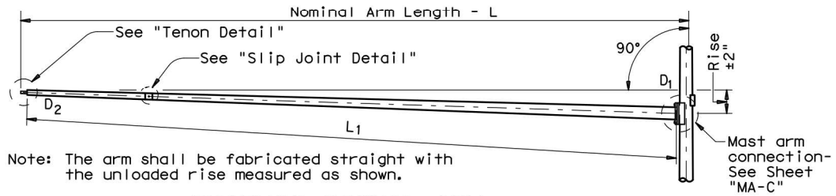
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1′-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1′-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1′-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1′-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1′-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1′-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2′-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2′-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2′-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2′-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2′-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2′-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2′-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2′-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3′-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2′-9"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

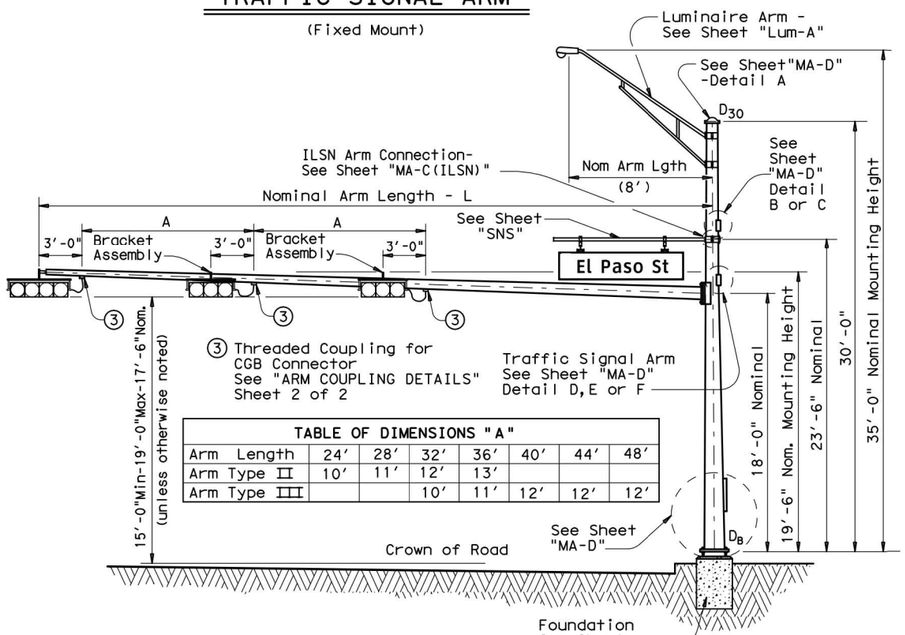


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

Arm Length	24′	28′	32′	36′	40′	44′	48′
Arm Type II	10′	11′	12′	13′			
Arm Type III			10′	11′	12′	12′	12′

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30′ Poles With Luminaire		24′ Poles With ILSN		19′ Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	
32	32L-80		32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80	1	40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80		44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80		48S-80		48-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	1
44					44III-80	
48					48III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30′ pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8′ Arm	1

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7′ Arm	
9′ Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3′-4"	
1 ¾"	3′-10"	1

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

SHEET 1 OF 2

ABHISHEK ACHARYA 124094 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

6/2/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-80(1)-12

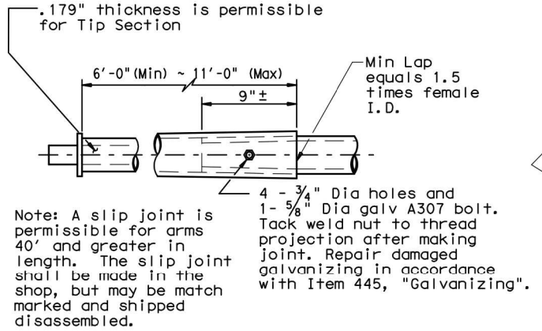
REVISIONS
5-96
11-99
1-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		59

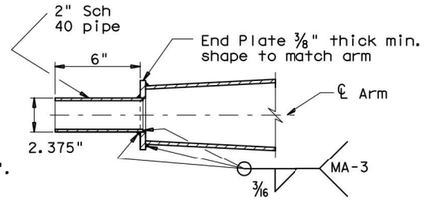
DATE:
FILE:

122A

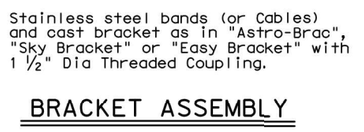
DATE:
FILE:



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL



BRACKET ASSEMBLY

VIBRATION WARNING

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backpates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

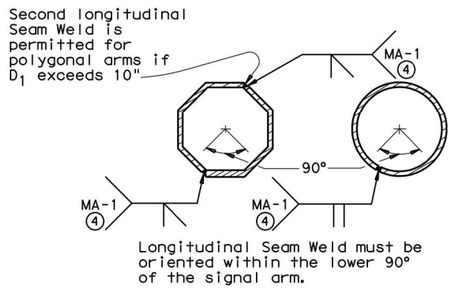
Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

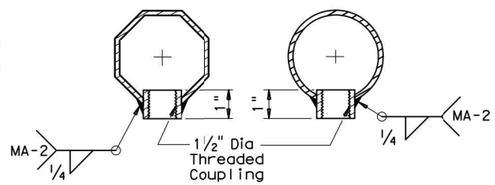
Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



ARM WELD DETAIL



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

④ 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-80(2)-12

REVISIONS
5-16
1-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT		60

122B

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft 10	15	40	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

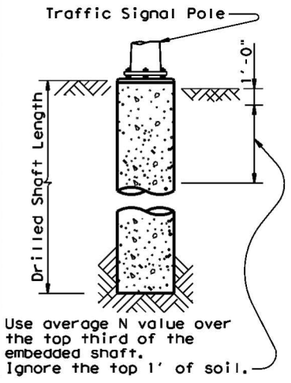
FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
P-5	10	36-A	1			13		
P-2	10	24-A	1	6*				
P-3	10	24-A	1	6*				
P-4	10	24-A	1	6*				
P-6	10	24-A	1	6*				
P-8	10	24-A	1	6*				
P-10	10	24-A	1	6*				
P-11	10	24-A	1	6*				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				42*		13		

* 24A IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS:
687 6001 PED POLE ASSEMBLY
687 6002 PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'

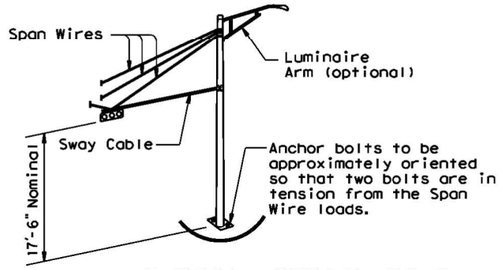


ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

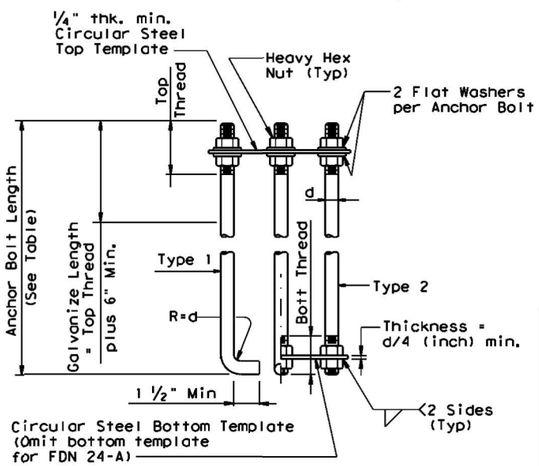
BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.

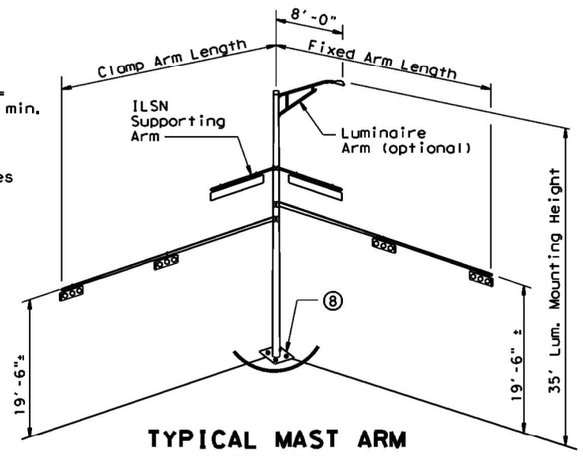


TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY

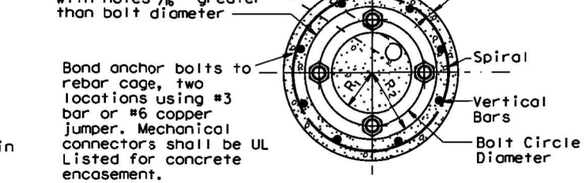


ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

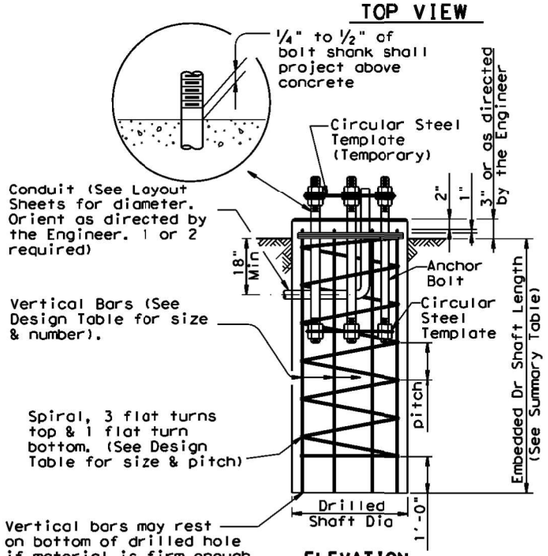
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



TOP VIEW



ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

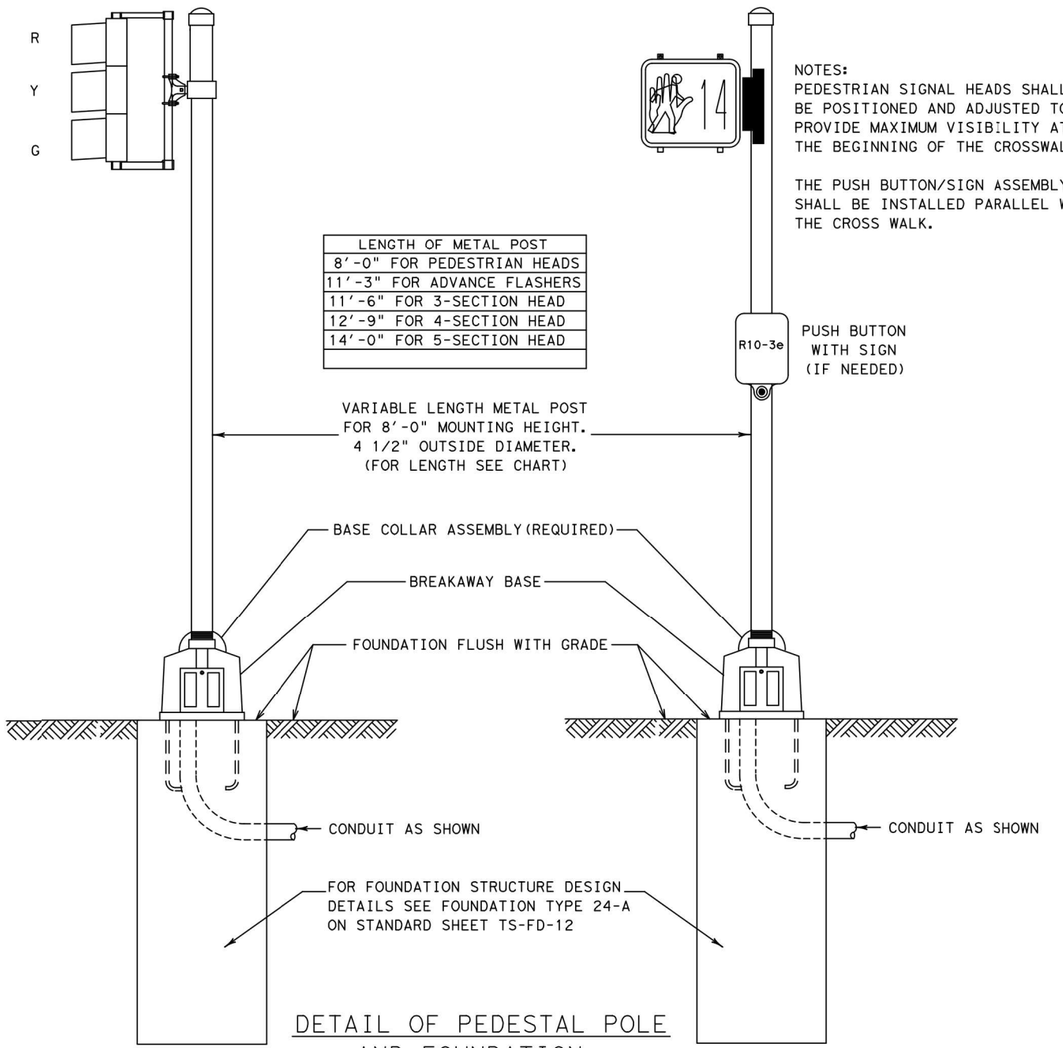
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		61

DATE: 6/2/2021
FILE:

TYPICAL SIGNAL HEADS MOUNTING
(ASTRO-BRAC TYPE OR EQUAL)

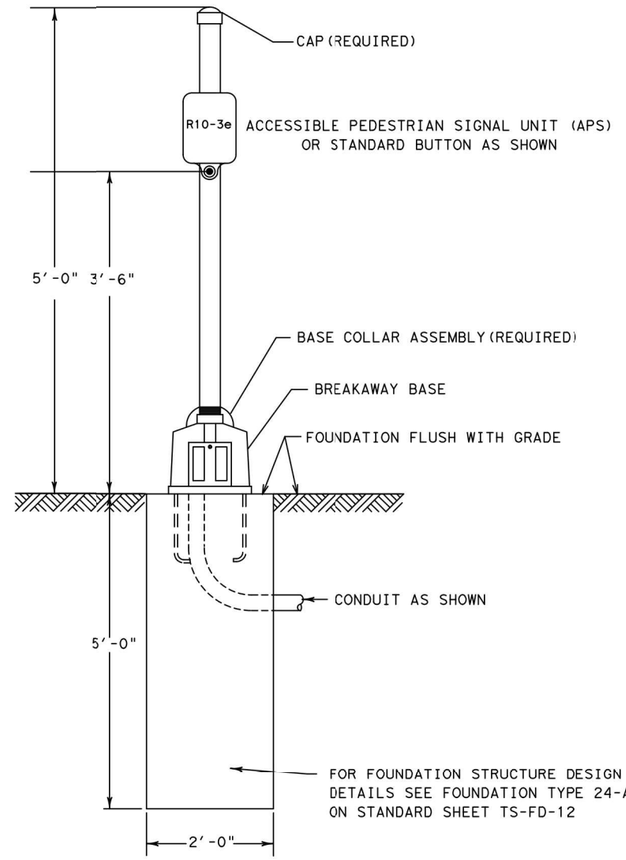


LENGTH OF METAL POST
8'-0" FOR PEDESTRIAN HEADS
11'-3" FOR ADVANCE FLASHERS
11'-6" FOR 3-SECTION HEAD
12'-9" FOR 4-SECTION HEAD
14'-0" FOR 5-SECTION HEAD

NOTES:
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE POSITIONED AND ADJUSTED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM VISIBILITY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CROSSWALK.

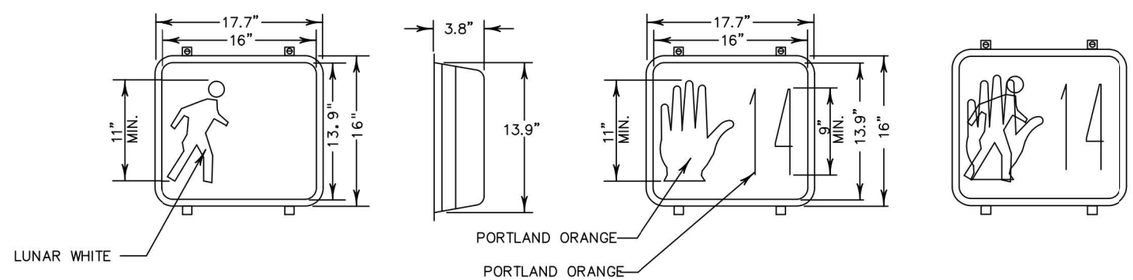
THE PUSH BUTTON/SIGN ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL WITH THE CROSS WALK.

DETAIL OF PEDESTAL POLE AND FOUNDATION



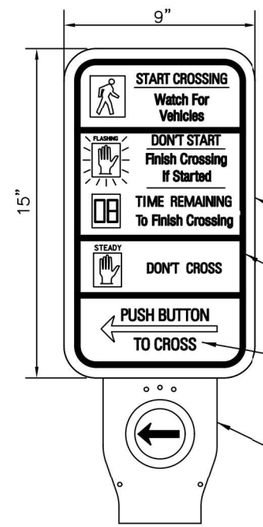
NOTE:
OTHER UNITS OF DIFFERENT DESIGN/CONFIGURATION WHICH MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE DEEMED ACCEPTABLE.

TYPICAL DETAIL LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD MODULE



NOTE:
CLAM SHELL MOUNTING HARDWARE MAY BE USED, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

DETAIL OF PEDESTRIAN POLE ASSEMBLY WITH ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT (APS) OR STANDARD BUTTON



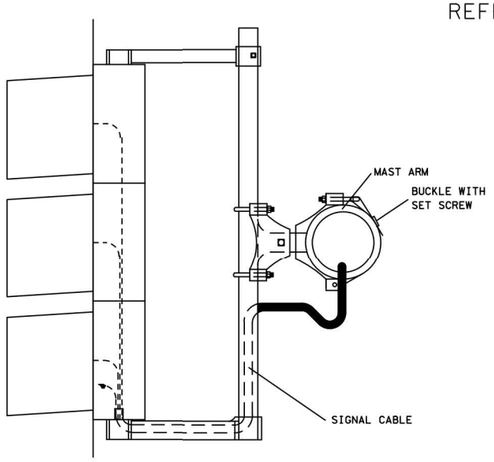
THE SIGN SHOWN SHALL BE USED ON MAST ARM POLES AND ON PEDESTAL POLES. THE PUSH BUTTON SHALL BE INSTALLED 3'-6" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNS & PED POLE DETAILS

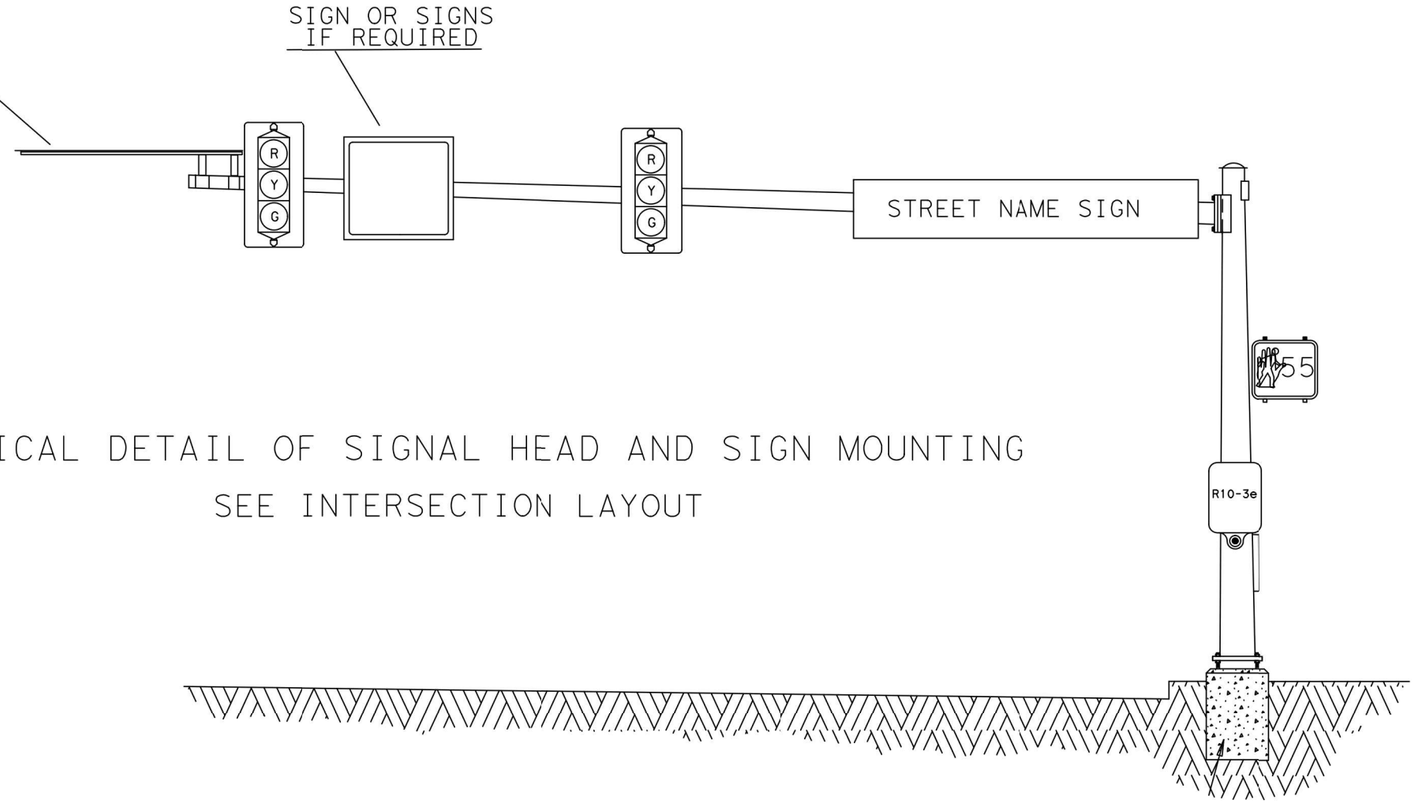
Sheet 1 of 4 Sheets

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET NO.
		62

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TX	02	TARRANT	
CONTROL	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P



TYPICAL WIRING OF MAST ARM MOUNT SIGNAL HEADS
(ASTRO-BRAC TYPE OR EQUAL)



TYPICAL DETAIL OF SIGNAL HEAD AND SIGN MOUNTING
SEE INTERSECTION LAYOUT

NOTES:
1. Provide all signal heads from the same manufacturer.
2. Provide all LED traffic signal lamp units, as well as the various components of the signal heads to be installed within this project.
3. Traffic signal heads shall be yellow aluminum with black, 5 in. aluminum, vented back plates.
4. Signal heads mounted on poles and mast arms shall be level and plumb and aimed as directed. Cover all signal faces until placed in operation.
5. The signal head to mast arm connection must allow for adjustment about the horizontal and vertical axis.
6. The dampening plate is not recommended for LMA poles.
7. Geometrically progammable louvers (GPL-Adjustable) may be required.

THE MATERIALS ON THIS DRAWING ARE SHOWN AS AN EXAMPLE ONLY. MATERIALS OF SIMILAR DESIGN THAT MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS AND ARE APPPROVED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE DEEMED ACCEPTABLE.

Texas Department of Transportation

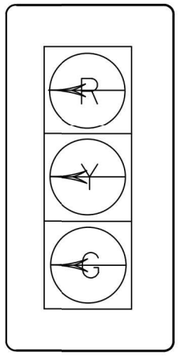
SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNS & PED POLE DETAILS

Sheet 2 of 4 Sheets

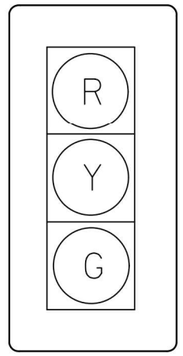
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET NO.
		63

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TX	02	TARRANT	
CONTROL	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P

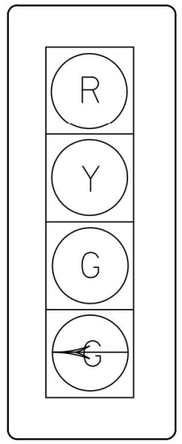
THE MATERIALS ON THIS DRAWING ARE SHOWN AS AN EXAMPLE ONLY. MATERIALS OF SIMILAR DESIGN THAT MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS AND ARE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE DEEMED ACCEPTABLE.



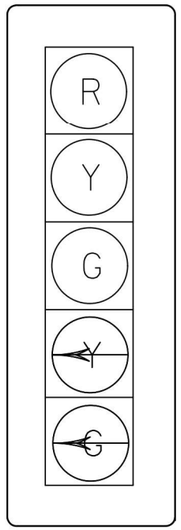
TYPE A



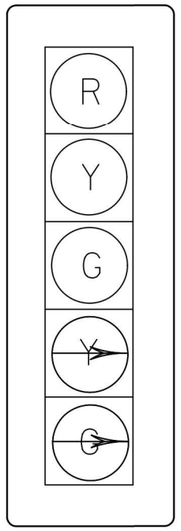
TYPE B



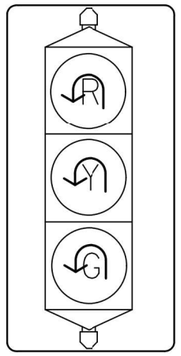
TYPE C



TYPE D

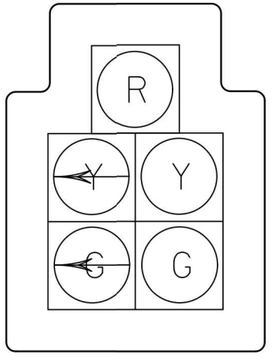


TYPE E

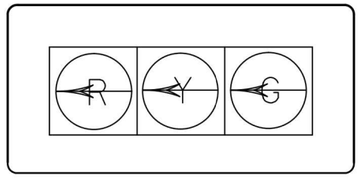


TYPE F

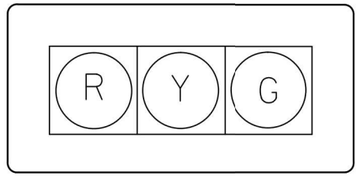
TYPE G



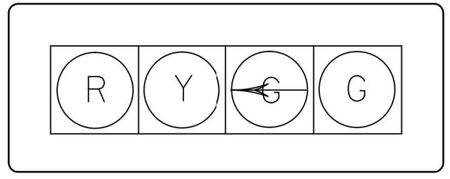
TYPE H



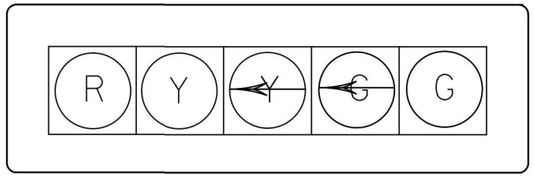
TYPE I



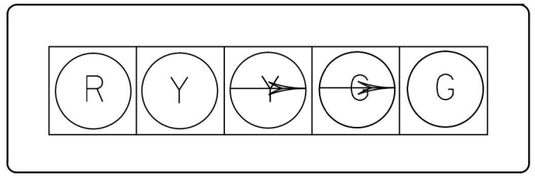
TYPE J



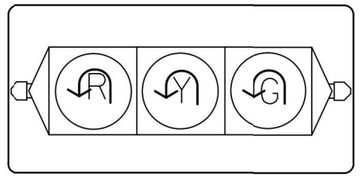
TYPE K



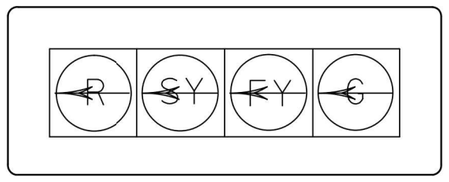
TYPE L



TYPE M



TYPE N



TYPE O

SIGNAL HEADS, SIGNS & PED POLE DETAILS

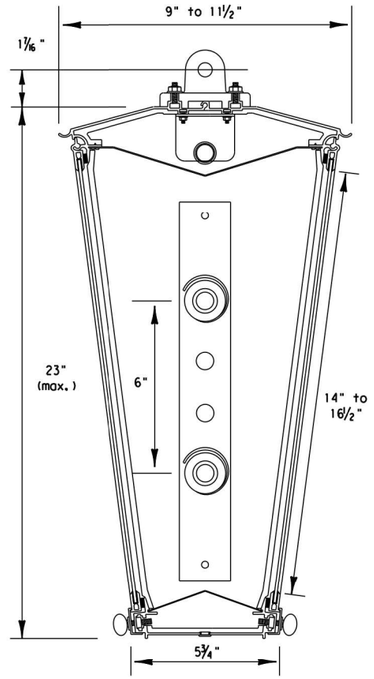
Sheet 3 of 4 Sheets

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET NO.
		64

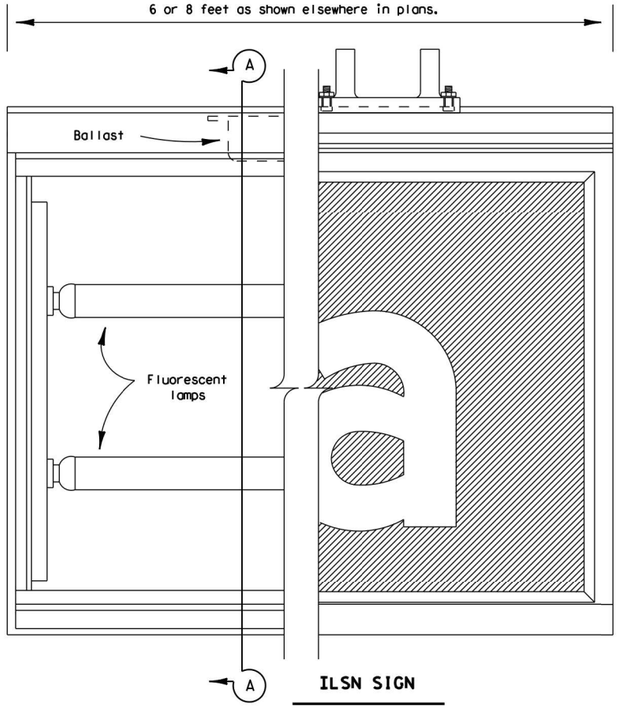
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TX	02	TARRANT	
CONTROL	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P

DATE:
FILE:

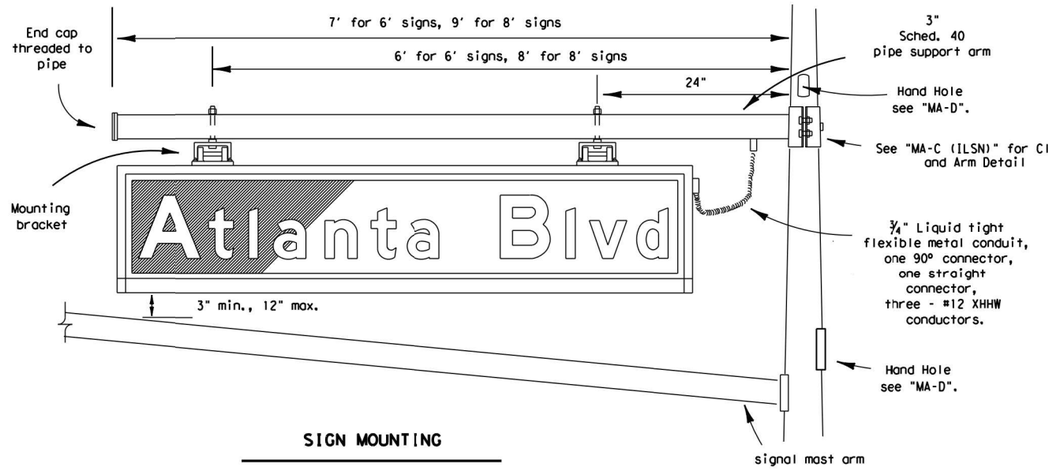
INTERNALLY LIGHTED STREET NAME SIGN DETAILS



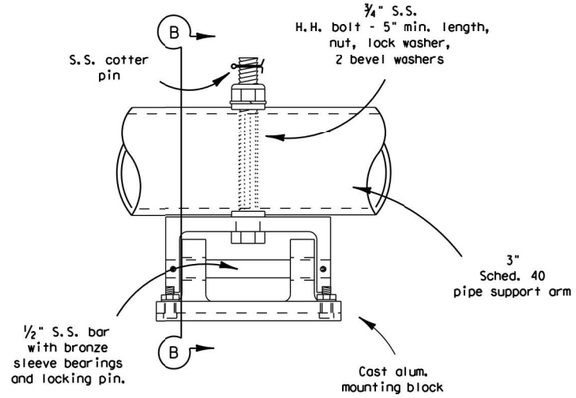
Section A-A



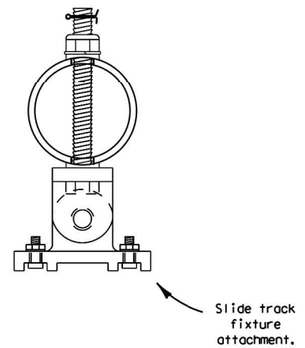
ILSN SIGN



SIGN MOUNTING



MOUNTING BRACKET



Section B-B

ILSN SIGN NOTES:

1. Eight foot ILSN sign shall not exceed 11.5 sq.ft. effective projected area (EPA) and shall not exceed a weight of 85 lbs.
   Six foot ILSN sign shall not exceed 8.7 sq.ft. EPA and shall not exceed a weight of 70 lbs.
2. Sign message shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
3. See Special Specification, "Internally Lighted Street Name Signs" for additional details.

EXPLANATION OF DESCRIPTION

ILSN Sign 6 S

- ILSN Sign: Internally lighted street name sign
- 6: Sign length; 6 or 8 ft.
- S: Single or double face

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STREET NAME SIGN DETAILS (ILLUMINATED)

SNS-95

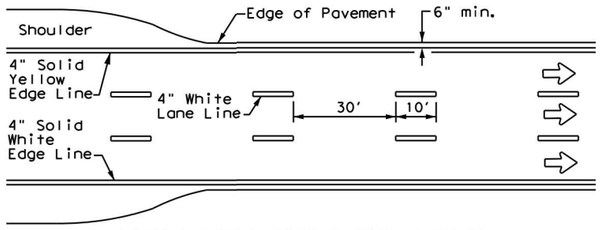
REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

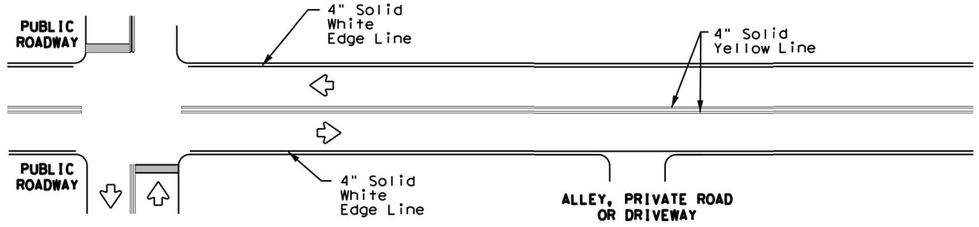
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
02	TARRANT	65

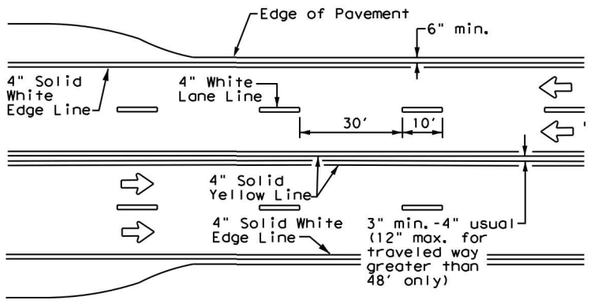
DATE:
FILE:



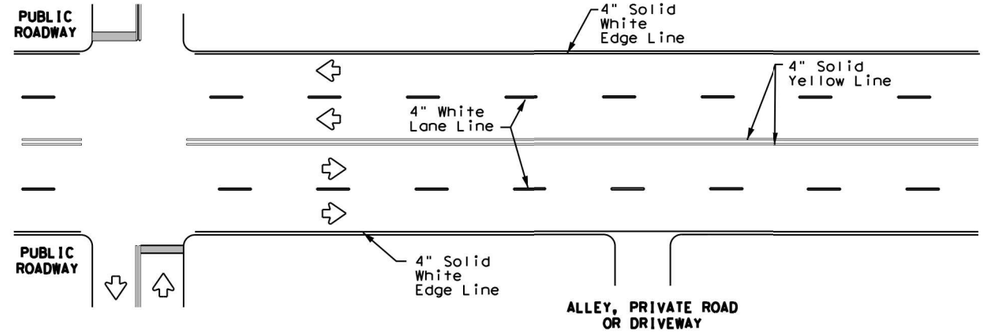
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



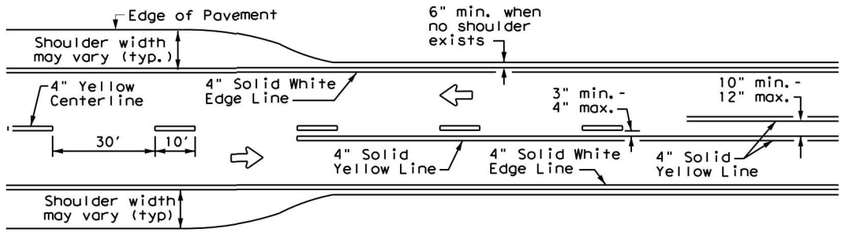
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

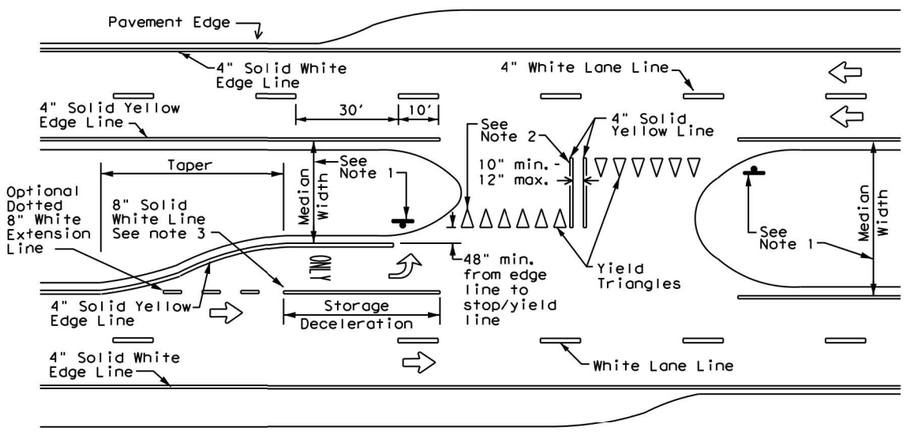


TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

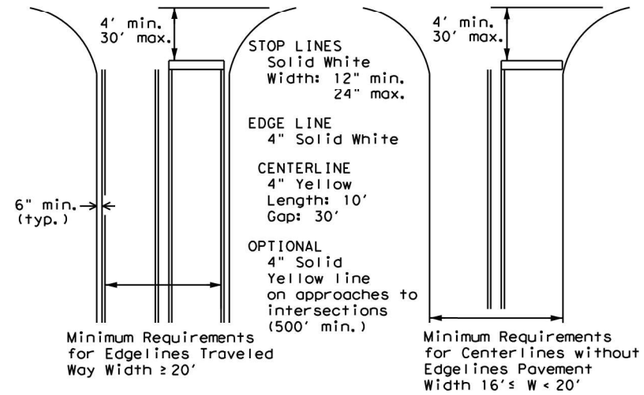
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

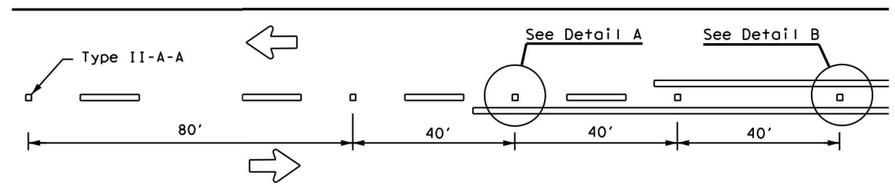
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

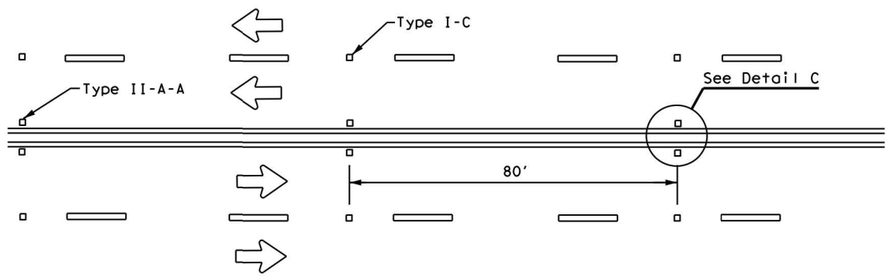
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	02	TARRANT		66

22A

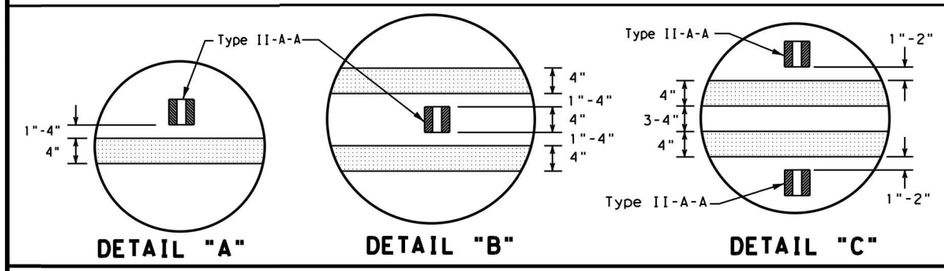
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



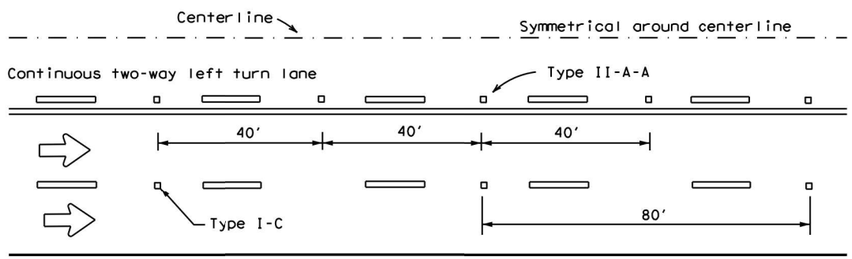
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



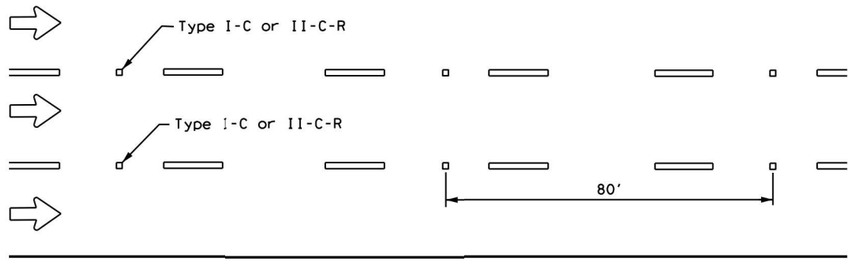
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

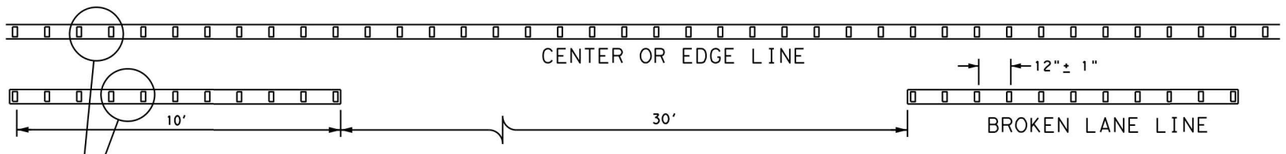


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



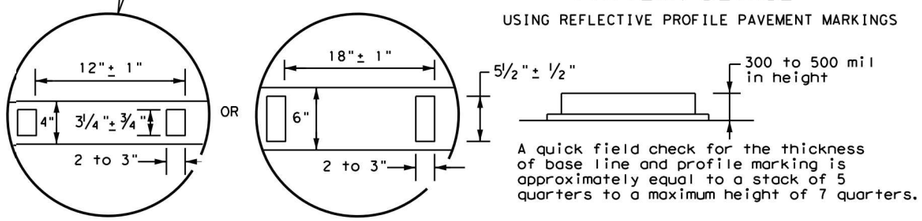
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

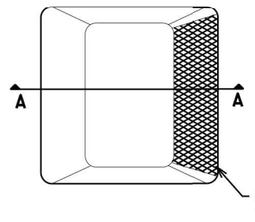
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

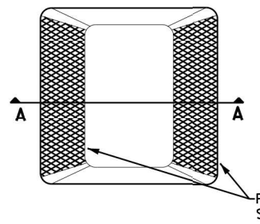
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

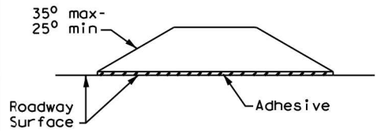
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

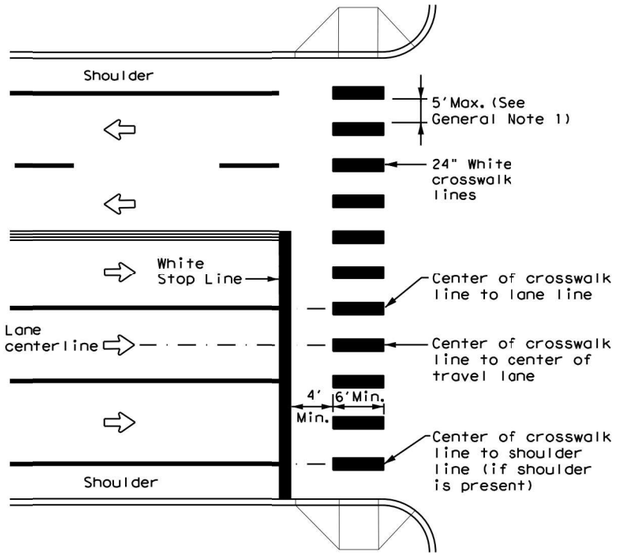
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		67

22B

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



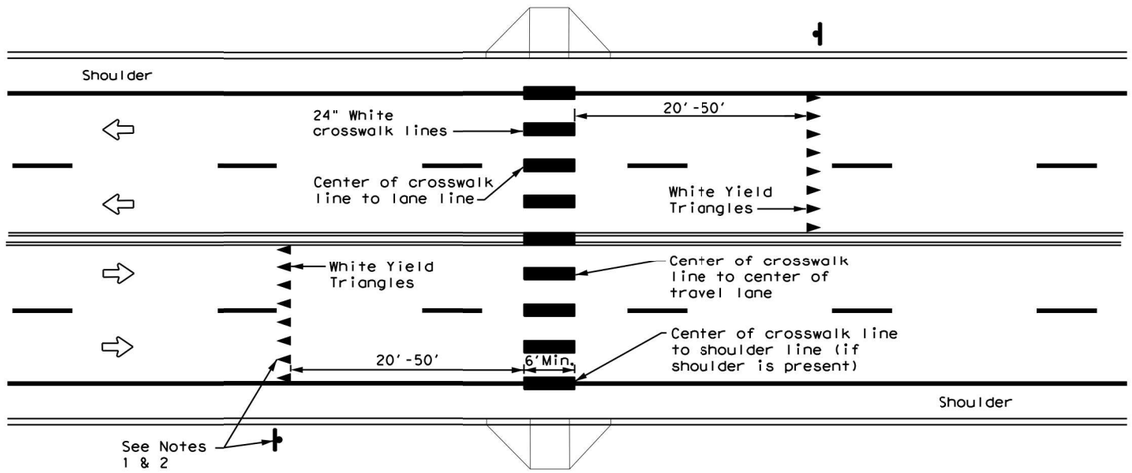
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

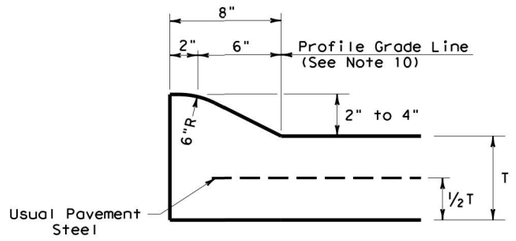
CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-20

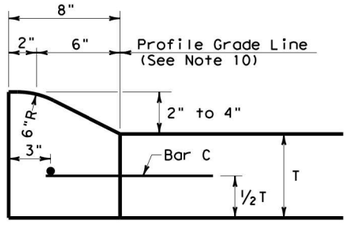
FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		68

22D

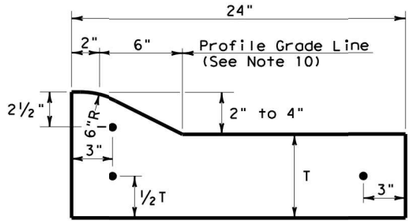
DATE:
FILE:



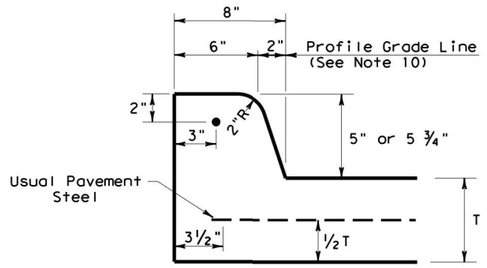
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



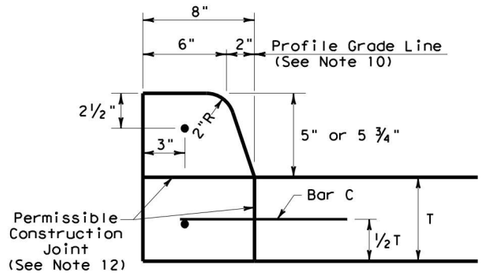
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



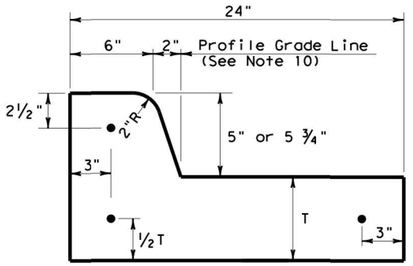
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



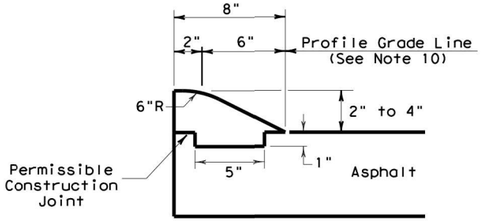
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



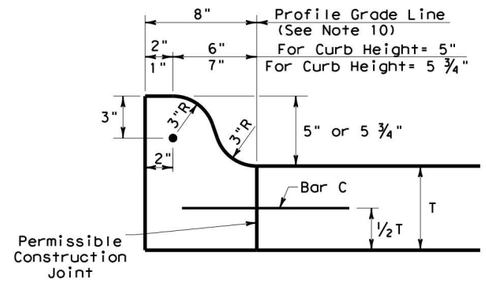
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



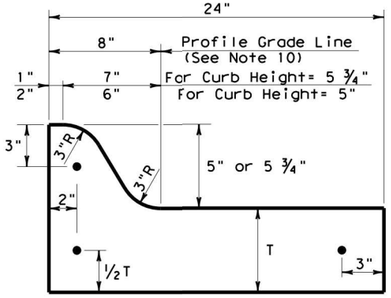
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



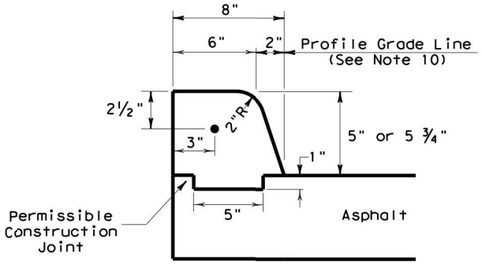
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



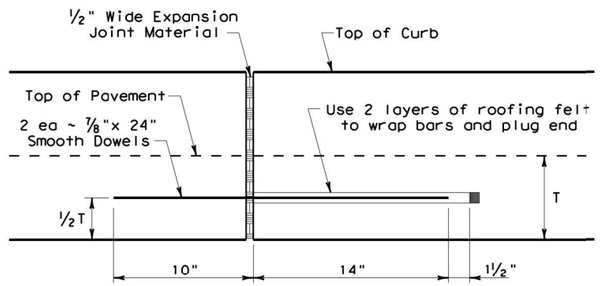
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

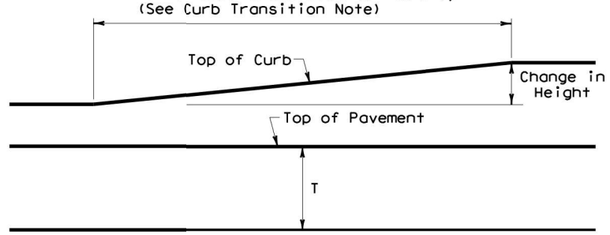


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

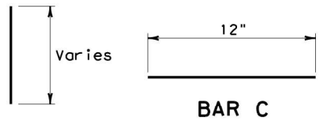
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and the grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B used as needed to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

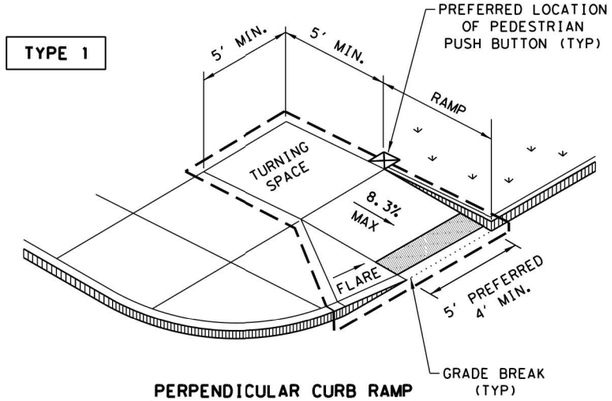
CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-21

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: SS	CK: KM
©TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		69

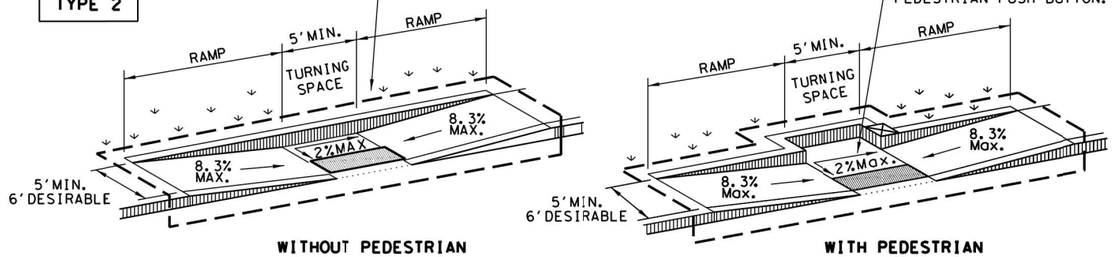
DATE:
FILE:

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

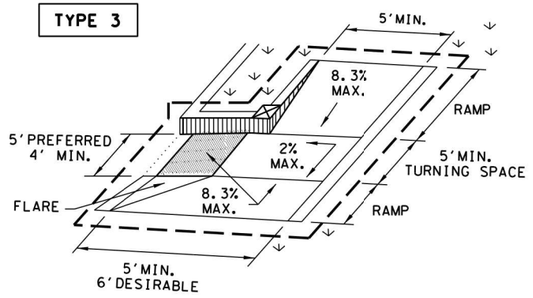


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

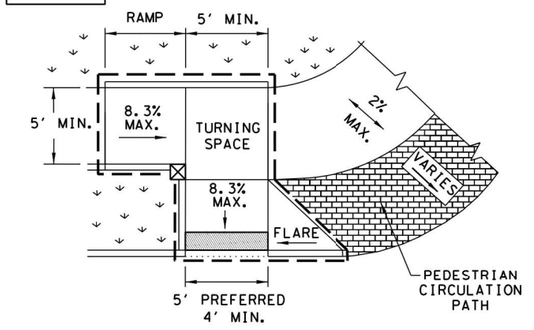
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

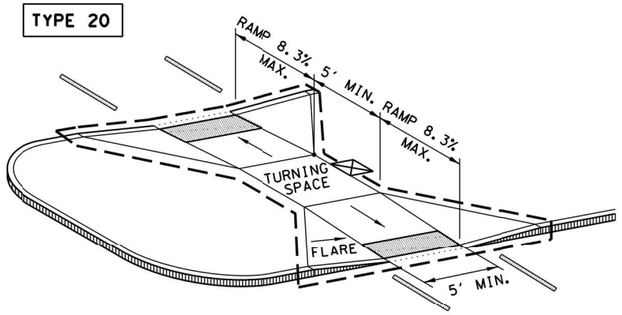


TYPE 6



COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

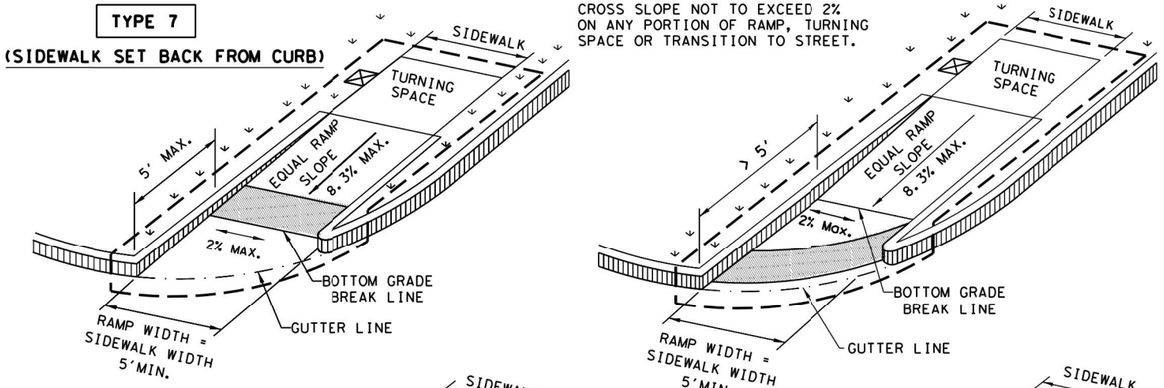
TYPE 20



CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

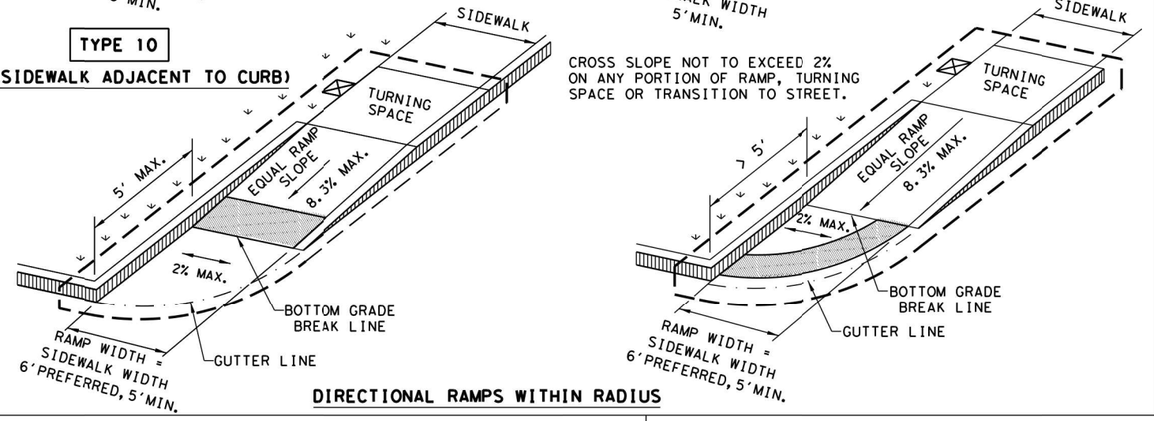
TYPE 7
(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



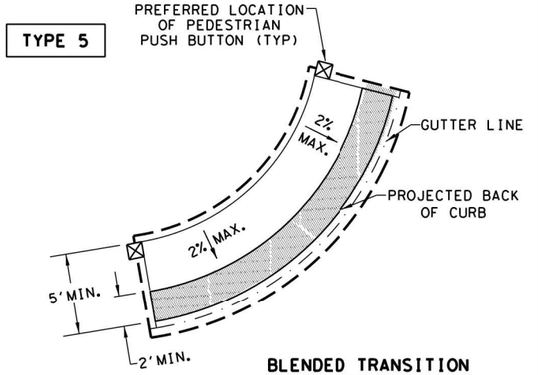
TYPE 10
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

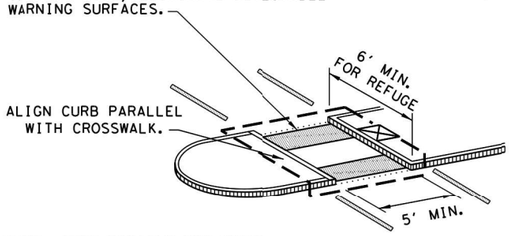
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

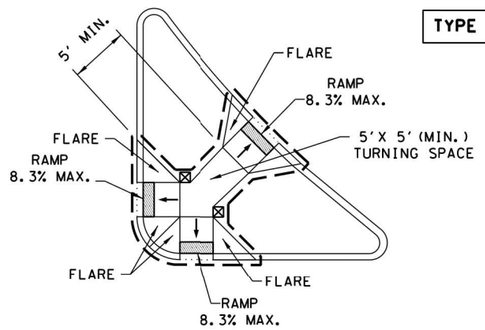
INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.

TYPE 21



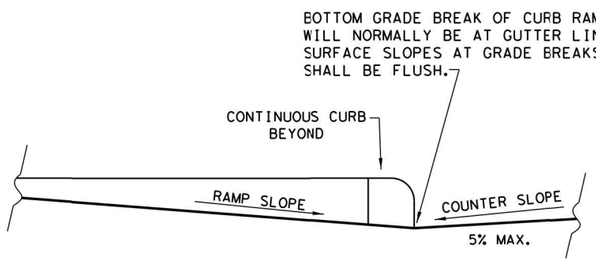
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		70

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicalble standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

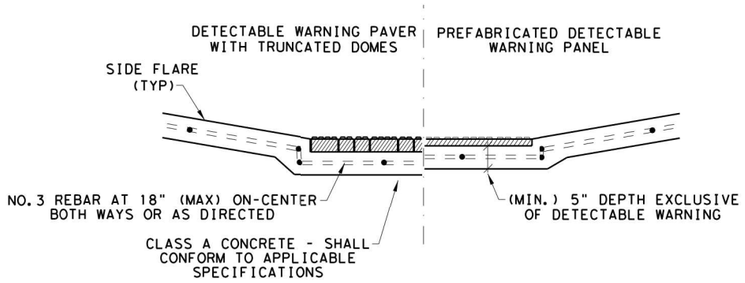
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

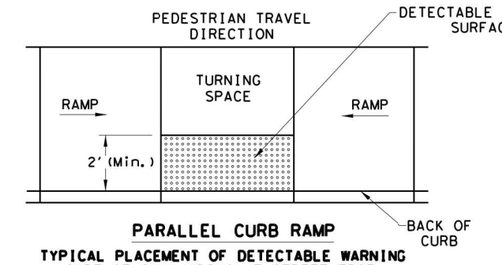
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

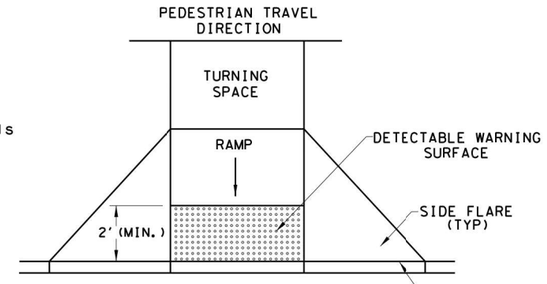


SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

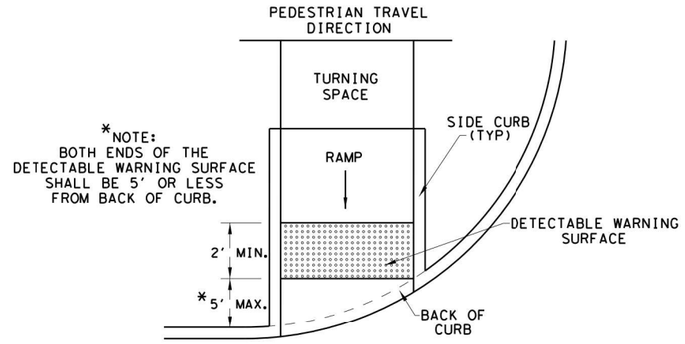
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

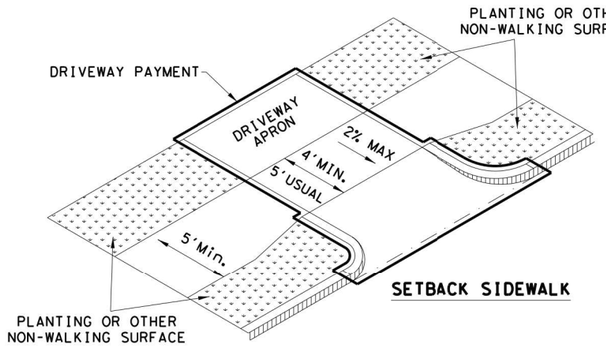
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

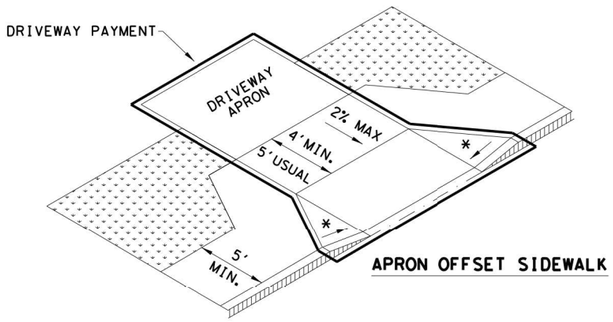
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	02	TARRANT		71	

DATE:
FILE:

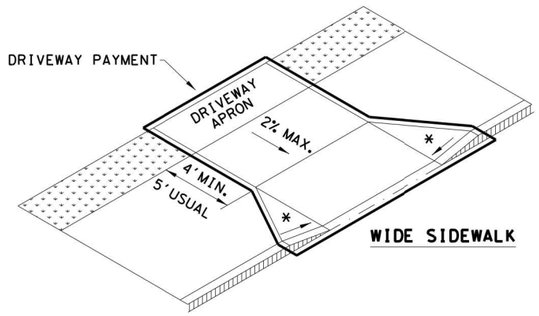
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



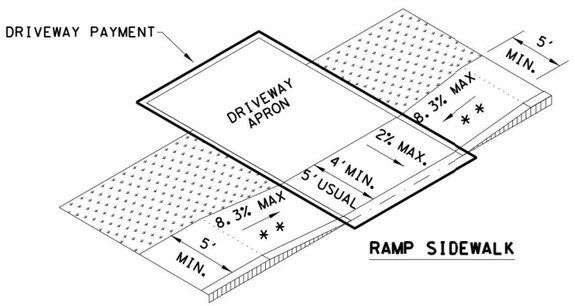
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

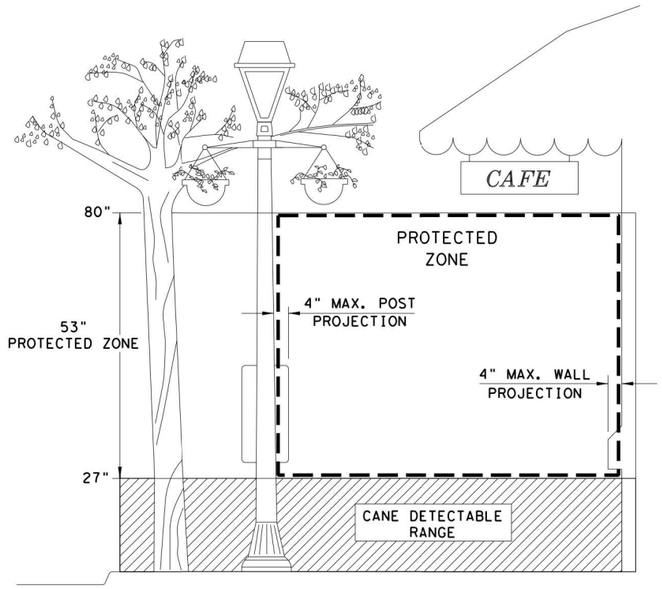


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

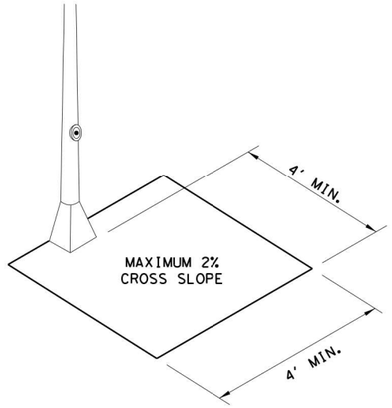
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

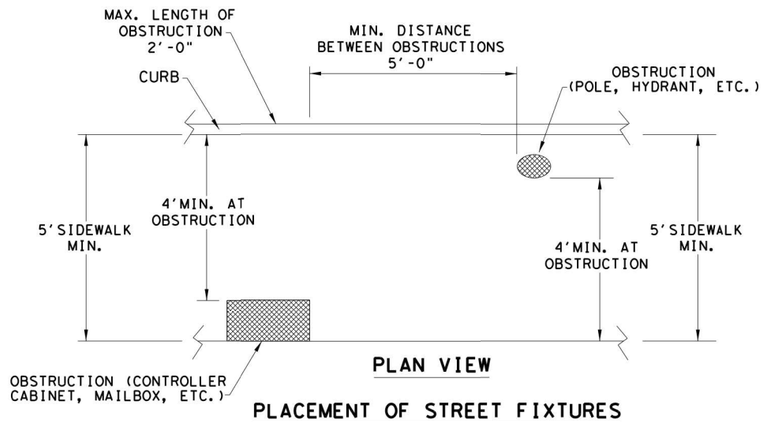


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



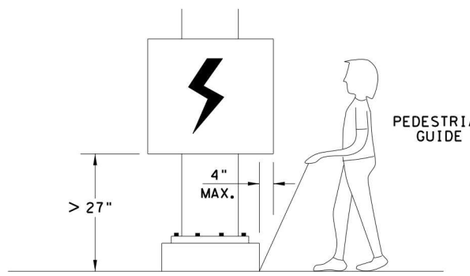
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



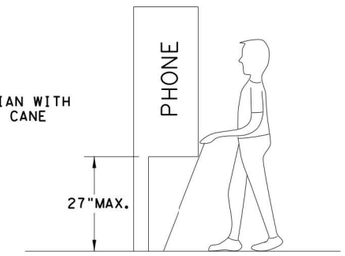
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

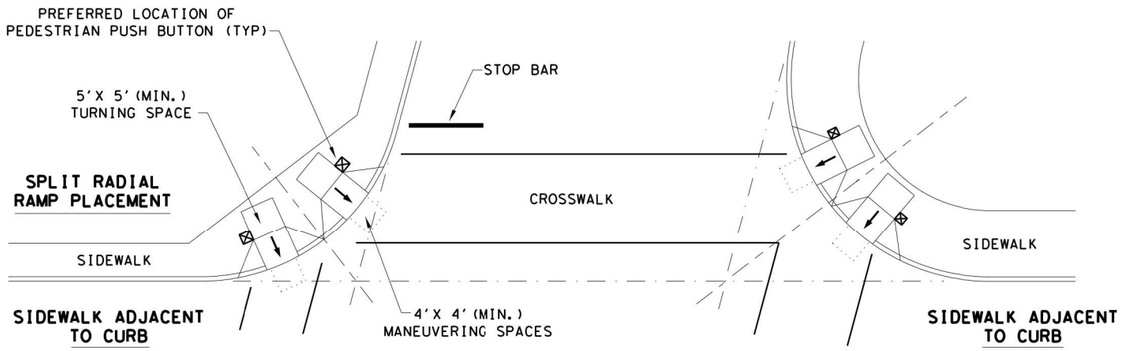
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P	
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	02	TARRANT		72	

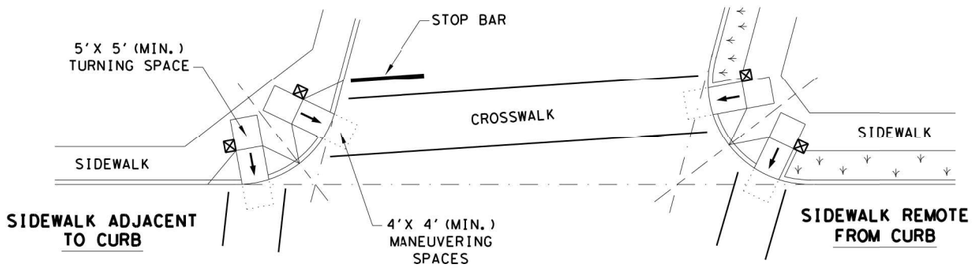
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

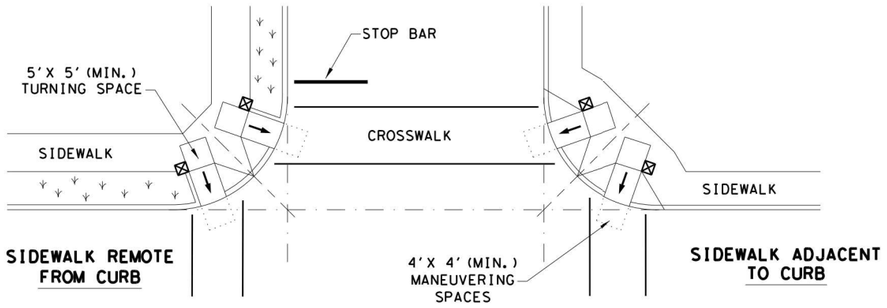
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



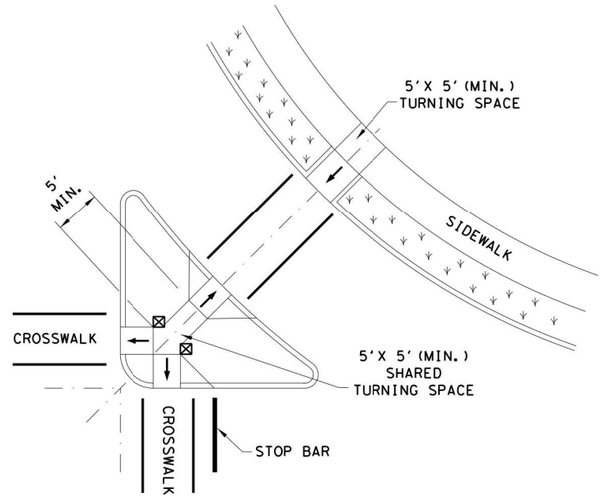
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



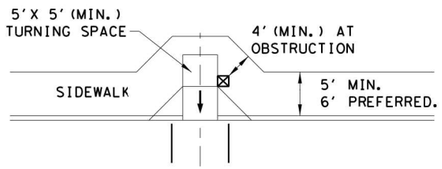
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

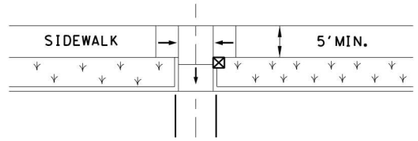


NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND





MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

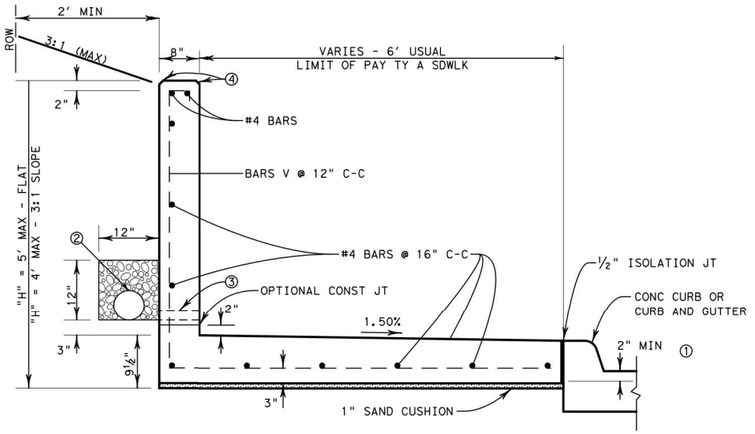
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

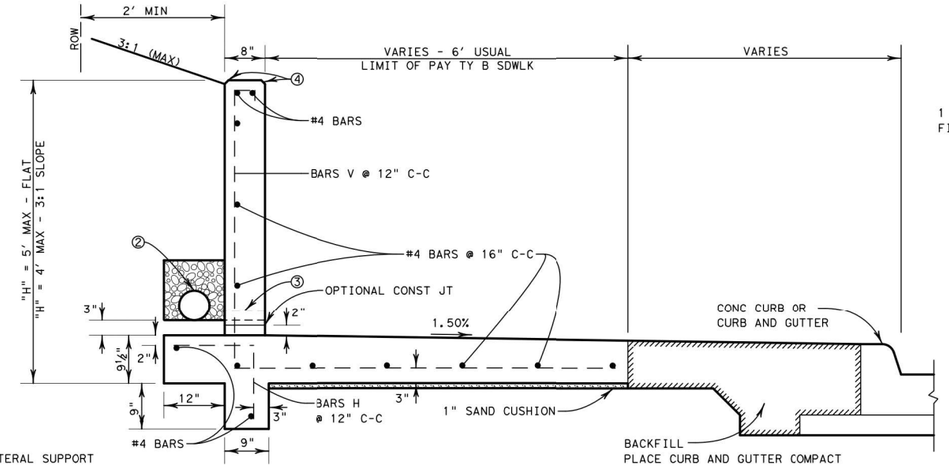
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC	BUS 287-P
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		73

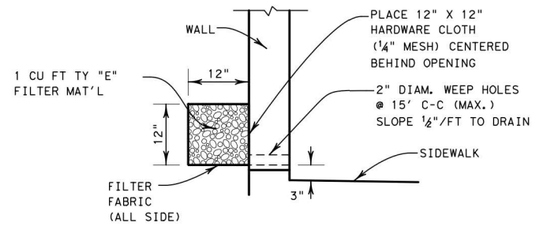


TYPE A SIDEWALK-ADJACENT TO CURB



TYPE B SIDEWALK-REMOTE FROM CURB

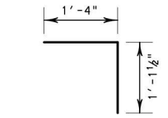
① 2" MINIMUM REQUIRED FOR LATERAL SUPPORT
② INSTALL 6" PIPE UNDERDRAIN (TY. 5, 6, 7, OR 8) ENTIRE LENGTH OF WALL. USE TY. "E" FILTER MATERIAL. SLOPE TO DRAIN AND CONNECT TO STORM DRAIN.
⑤ IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, USE OF UNDERDRAIN IS IMPRACTICAL, INSTALL WEEP HOLES AS SHOWN.
④ ¾" CHAMFER



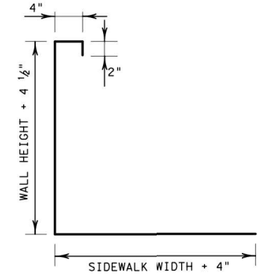
WEEP HOLE DETAIL

SPECIAL CONCRETE SIDEWALK w/ INTEGRATED RETAINING WALL

N. T. S.

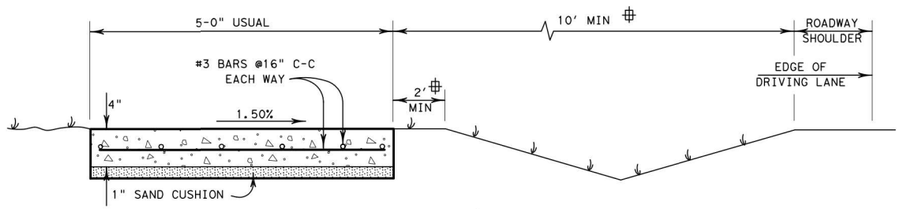


#4 BARS H @ 12" C-C



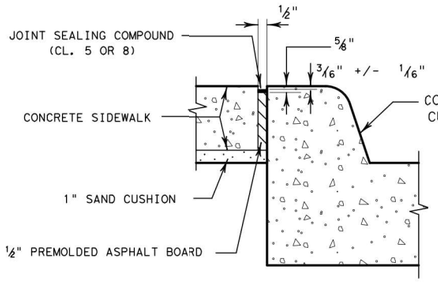
#4 BARS V @ 12" C-C

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS



SIDEWALK TO BE 10' MIN. FROM EDGE OF SHOULDER OR 2' MIN. FROM TOP OF DITCH BACK SLOPE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (10' MIN. FROM EDGE OF SHOULDER IF NO DITCH.)

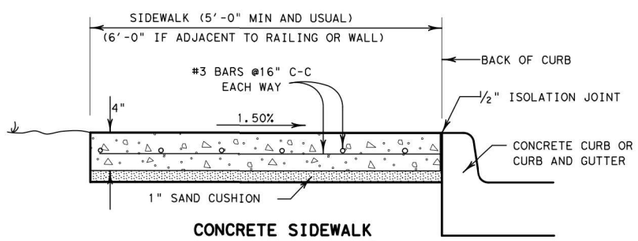
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(ROADWAY W/O CURB)



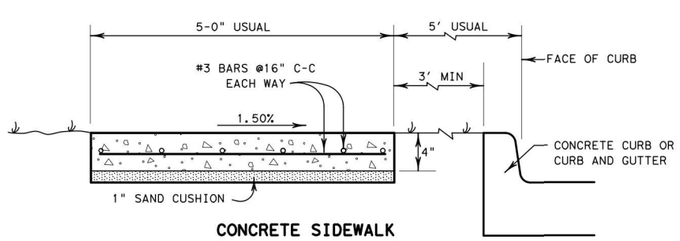
1/2" ISOLATION JOINT
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "C".
2. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60, # 4 BARS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
3. SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS OF SIDEWALKS AND RETAINING WALLS.
4. LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5% EXCEPT IN CASES WHERE THE ADJACENT ROADWAY SLOPE EXCEEDS 5%. IF ROADWAY SLOPE EXCEEDS 5%, LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF SIDEWALK MAY MATCH THAT OF ROADWAY.
5. IF SIDEWALK WIDTH IS LESS THAN 5', PROVIDE 5' X 5' PASSING AREAS AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 200' SPACING.
6. RETAINING WALL WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM, "CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE A)" OR "CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL)(TYPE B)", WITH LIMITS OF PAY AS SHOWN.
7. SURFACE TREATMENT OF RETAINING WALL FACE DETAILED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
8. SEE PED STANDARDS FOR TREATMENT AT INTERSECTIONS AND CROSSWALKS.



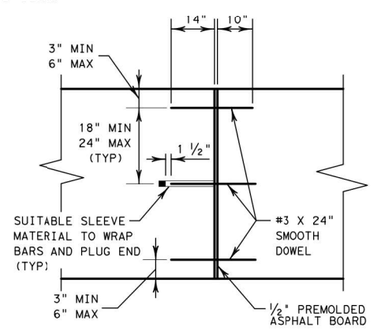
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(ADJACENT TO CURB)



CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(REMOTE FROM CURB)

CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAILS

N. T. S.



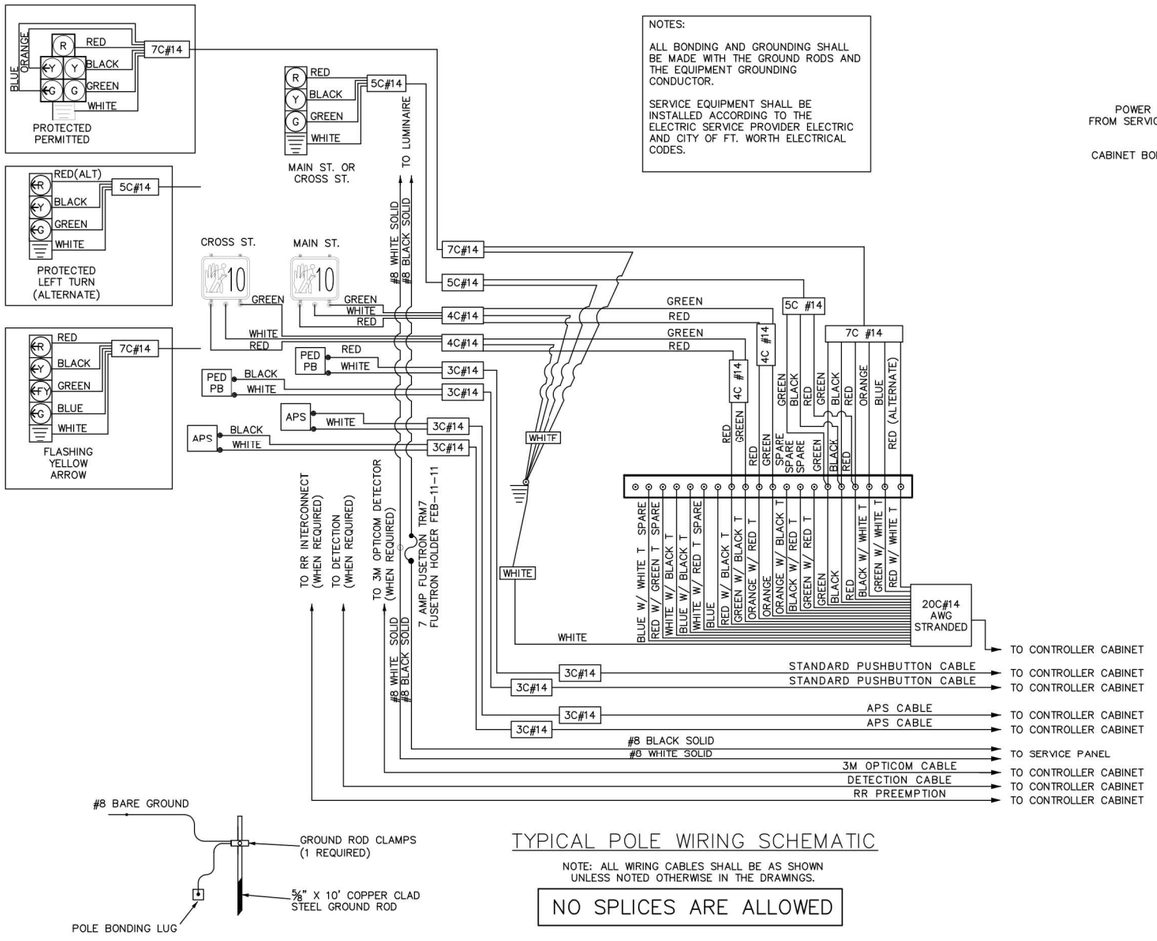
TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT

Texas Department of Transportation

Fort Worth District Standard

CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAILS
CSWD (FTW)

ORIGINAL DRAWING: 05/2019	cswd-ftw.dgn	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
DATE	REVISIONS				74
05/2019	NEW STANDARD	STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
11/2020	REVISE JOINT NOMENCLATURE, REVISE ALLOWABLE SEALANT TYPES	TEXAS	FTW	TARRANT	
		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
		0014	01	025ETC	BUS 287-P



NOTES:

ALL BONDING AND GROUNDING SHALL BE MADE WITH THE GROUND RODS AND THE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.

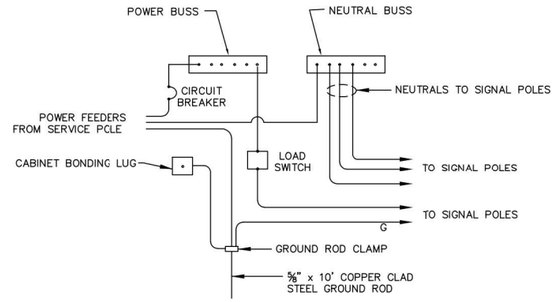
SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THE ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDER ELECTRIC AND CITY OF FT. WORTH ELECTRICAL CODES.

TYPICAL POLE WIRING SCHEMATIC

NOTE: ALL WIRING CABLES SHALL BE AS SHOWN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE DRAWINGS.

NO SPLICES ARE ALLOWED

CONNECTIONS AT POLE BASE



CONNECTIONS AT SIGNAL CABINETS

POLE TO CABINET WIRING COLOR CHART
FOR 20 CONDUCTOR CABLE

SIGNAL NEUTRAL	WHITE
MAIN ST. OR CROSS ST. – RED	RED
MAIN ST. OR CROSS ST. – YELLOW	BLACK
MAIN ST. OR CROSS ST. – GREEN	GREEN
MAIN ST. OR CROSS ST. – LEFT TURN RED	RED/WHITE
MAIN ST. OR CROSS ST. – LEFT TURN YELLOW ARROW	BLACK/WHITE
MAIN ST. OR CROSS ST. – LEFT TURN GREEN ARROW	GREEN/WHITE
DW – MAIN ST.	ORANGE/RED
W – MAIN ST.	ORANGE
DW – CROSS ST.	RED/BLACK
W – CROSS ST.	GREEN/BLACK
SPARE RED NEAR SIDE HEAD	RED/GREEN
SPARE YELLOW	BLACK/RED
SPARE GREEN	GREEN/RED
SPARE	ORANGE/BLACK
SPARE FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	BLUE/WHITE

NOTE:

WRAP COLORED ELECTRICAL TAPE ON BOTH ENDS OF EACH 20 CONDUCTOR CABLE (AT CABINET AND AT SIGNAL POLE) AS FOLLOWS:
NORTH BOUND = GREEN,
SOUTH BOUND = RED,
WEST BOUND = BLUE AND
EAST BOUND = YELLOW.

FORT WORTH

CITY OF FORT WORTH, TEXAS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WIRING CONNECTION DETAILS

REVISED: 11-19-2015

34 41 10-D604

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

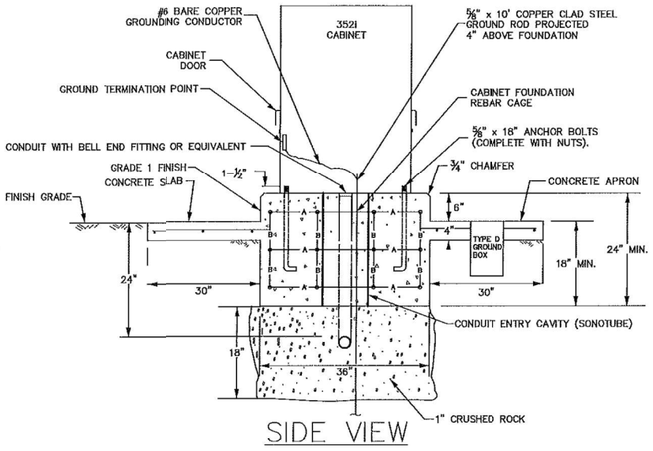
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

D604 - WIRING CONNECTION DETAILS

FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	
REV. NO. / CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	75
0014	01	025 ETC	

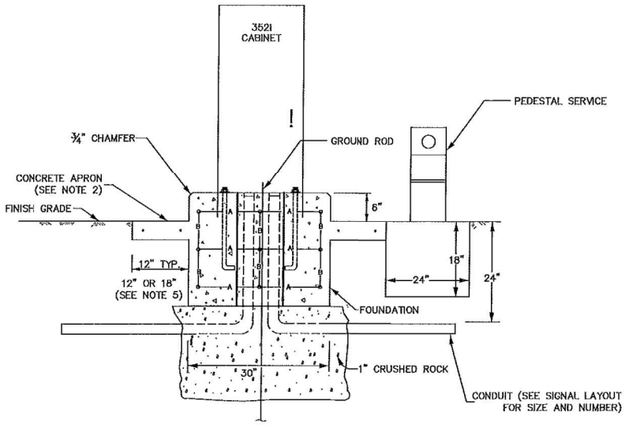


SIDE VIEW

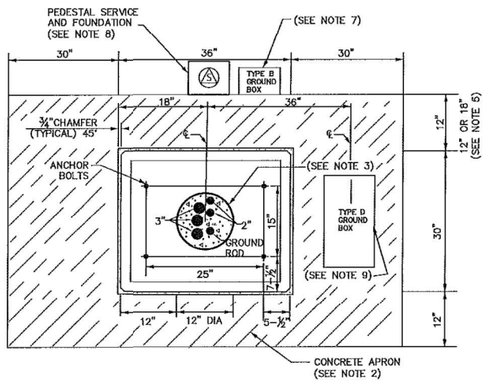
NOTES:
1. ANCHOR BOLT THREADS SHALL BE TAPED PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE.
2. ALL OR PART OF CONCRETE APRON MAY BE REQUIRED DEPENDING ON THE PLACEMENT OF CABINET FOUNDATION IN RELATION TO EXISTING CONDITIONS.
3. CAVITY IN FOUNDATION (SONOTUBE) ALLOWS FOR FUTURE PLACEMENT OF CONDUIT. CAVITY EXTENDS FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION. PLACE 1" CRUSHED STONE IN CAVITY TO WITHIN 4" FROM THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION.
4. CONTROLLER FOUNDATION APRON SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CLASS B CONCRETE RIP-RAP AND SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE CONTROLLER FOUNDATION.
5. CABINET FOUNDATION SHALL BE 7' x 5.5' IF A BATTERY BACK-UP UNIT IS ATTACHED TO THE CABINET.
6. FIELD TERMINATIONS SIDE OF CABINET SHALL FACE TOWARDS INTERSECTION.
7. INSTALL TYPE B GROUND BOX FOR ILLUMINATION CIRCUIT AS DETERMINED BY CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.
8. INSTALLATION OF PEDESTAL SERVICE WILL BE DETERMINED BY CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.
9. LOCATION OF TYPE D GROUND BOX IN CONCRETE APRON WILL BE DETERMINED BY CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

REBAR SUMMARY TABLE				
BAR	NO. BARS	SIZE	LENGTH	SPACING
A	3	5	9'-8"	8" C.C.
B	10	5	2'-2"	VAR.
*C	5	3	1'-8"	8.5" C.C.
**D	5	3	4'-0"	10" C.C.
E	5	3	0'-8"	10" C.C.
F	4	3	6'-8"	8" C.C.

PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE EMBEDMENT FOR TOP AND SIDES
*ADJUST THREE "C" BAR LENGTHS TO 9"-11" FOR GROUND BOX INSTALLATION
**ADJUST ONE "D" BAR LENGTH TO 14"-16" FOR GROUND BOX INSTALLATION



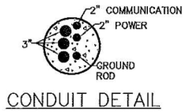
FRONT VIEW



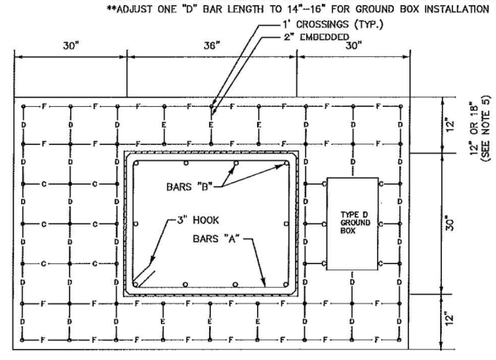
SIDEWALK / STREET SIDE

TOP VIEW

30" X 36"
CABINET FOUNDATION
WITH APRON

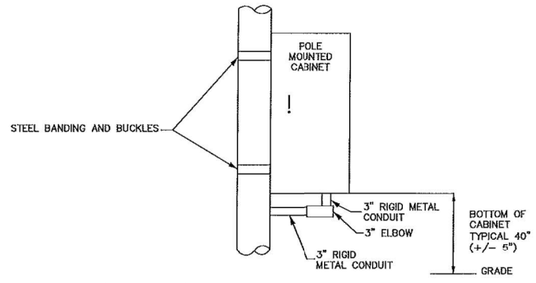


CONDUIT DETAIL



TOP VIEW

CONCRETE EMBEDDED REBAR AND CAGE DETAIL



POLE MOUNTED CABINET

(CABINET IS BANDED TO POLE)

FOR CABINET MOUNTED TO TIMBER POLE, USE ATTACHMENT METHOD APPROVED BY ENGINEER

FORT WORTH

CITY OF FORT WORTH, TEXAS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL TYPE 352i SINGLE GROUND BOX FOUNDATION DETAIL

DATE: 5-29-2018

34 41 10-D606

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2021

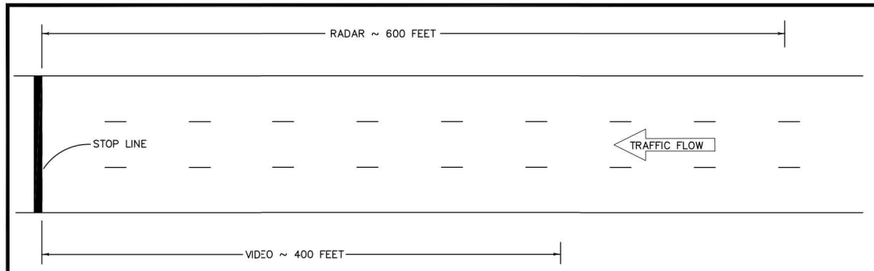
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

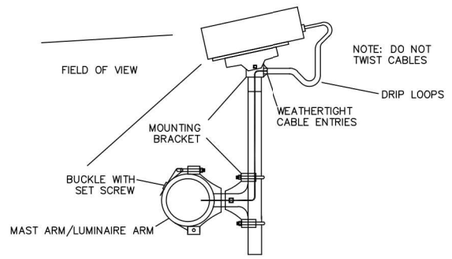
N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

D606 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL TYPE 352 CABINET INSTALLATION DETAILS

REV. NO.	FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	02	TARRANT	76
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0014	01	025 ETC	



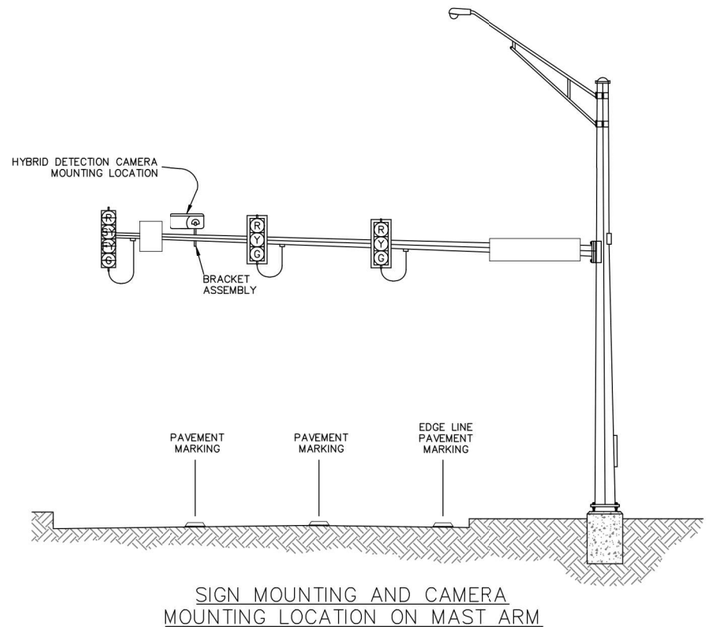
DETECTION LIMITS



TYPICAL WIRING OF VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION CAMERAS

NOTES:

1. USE ASTRO-BRAC TYPE MOUNTING BRACKET TO THE DESIRED LOCATION, PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS..
2. FOLLOW ALL MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING AND SET UP OF THE HYBRID DETECTION UNIT.
3. MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE ON-SITE DURING INSTALLATION AND SET-UP.
5. LATERAL OFFSET OF THE HYBRID DETECTION UNIT IS BETWEEN THE LEFT TURN BAY AND THE ADJACENT THROUGH LANE STRIPING. IF NO LEFT TURN BAY EXISTS, THE PREFERRED LOCATION IS CENTERED ON THE APPROACH LANES.
6. DETECTION ZONES SHALL BE SET UP IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.



SIGN MOUNTING AND CAMERA
MOUNTING LOCATION ON MAST ARM

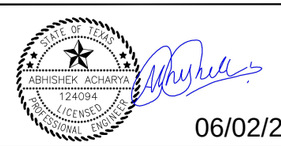
FORT WORTH

CITY OF FORT WORTH, TEXAS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL VIDEO DETECTION DETAILS

REVISED: 11-19-2015

34 41 10-D611



06/02/2021

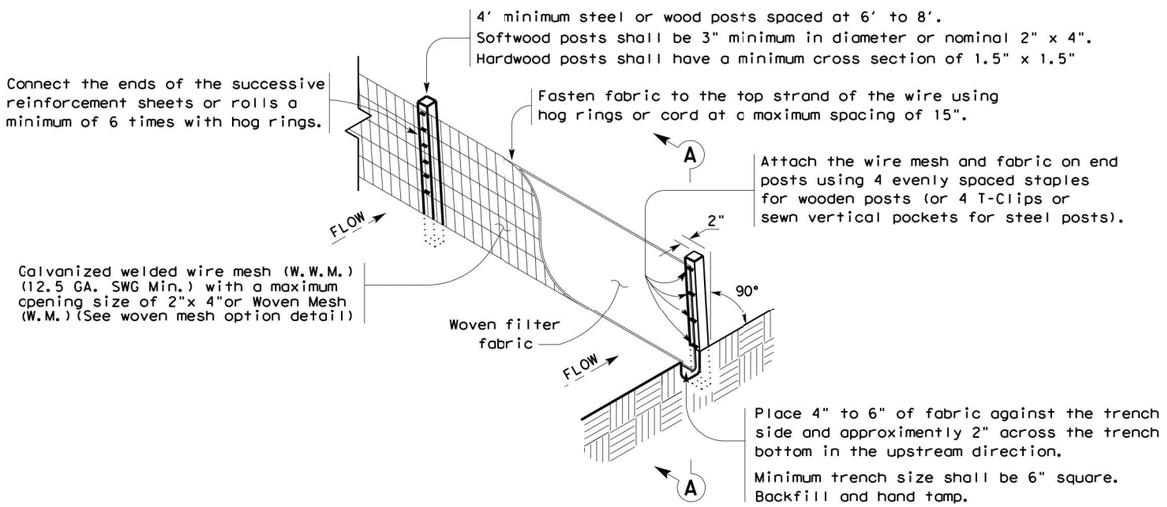
Kimley»Horn

TBPE REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-928
801 CHERRY ST., SUITE 1300, FORT WORTH, TX 76102
PHONE: 817-335-6511 FAX: 817-335-5070

N. MAIN STREET (BU 287-P) AT
28TH STREET (SH 183)

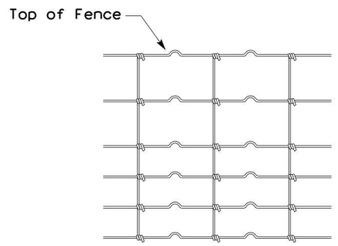
D611 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL VIDEO DETECTION DETAIL

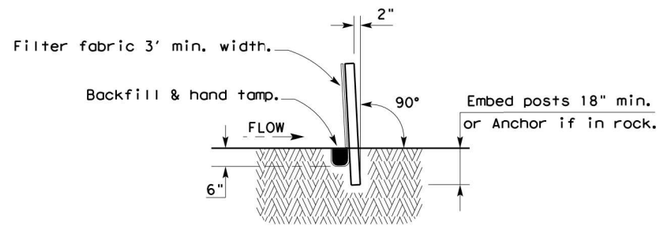
FEDERAL RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2021(636) HES		BU 287-P
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	02	TARRANT	77
REV. NO. CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0014	01	025 ETC	



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

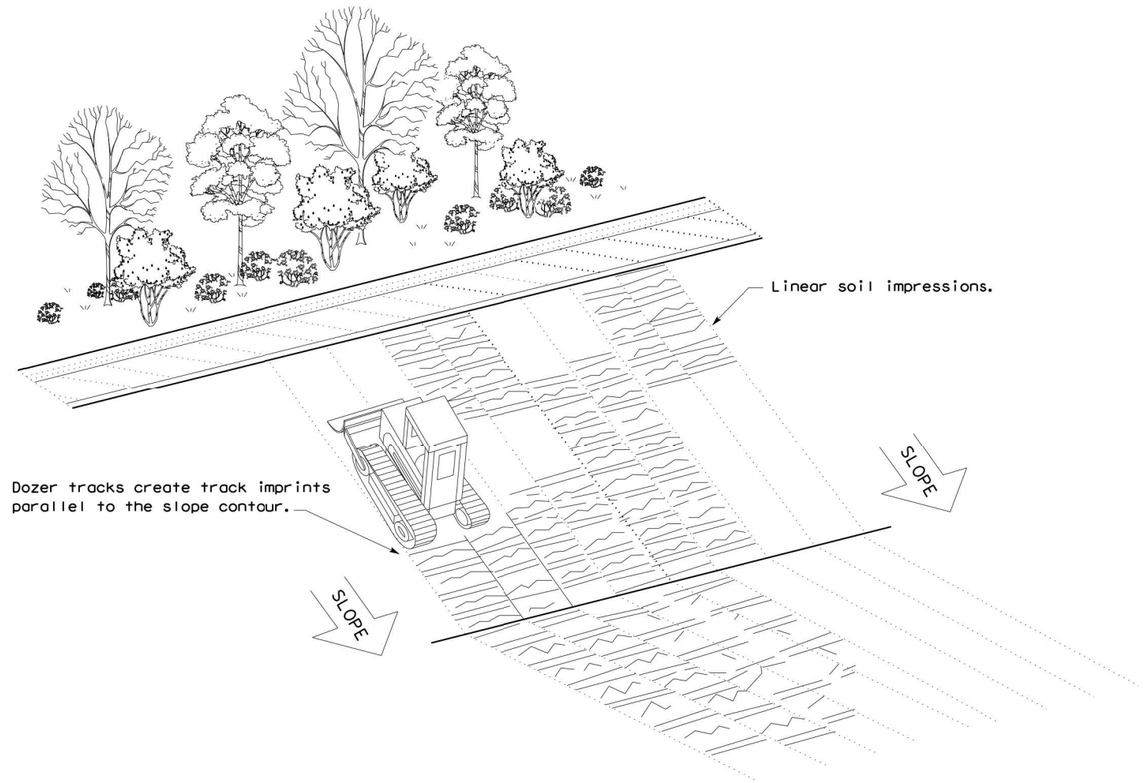
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

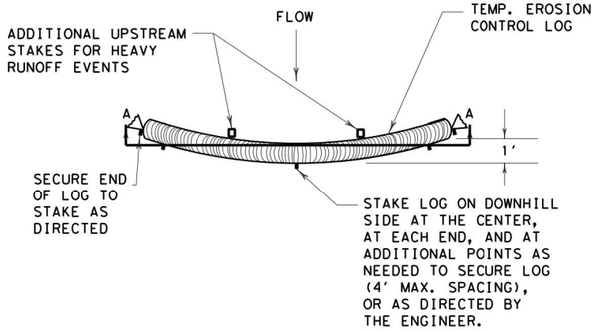
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

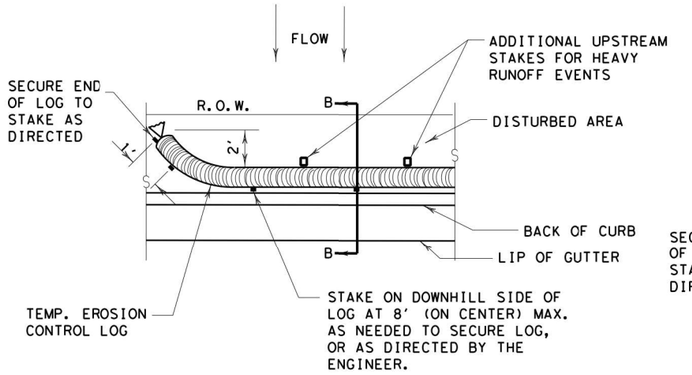
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC		BU 287-P	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	02	TARRANT			78	

DATE
FILE

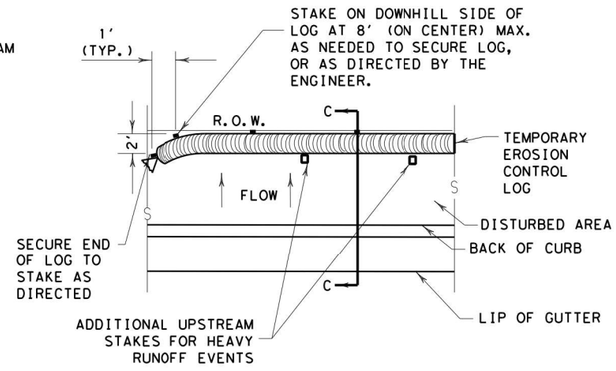
DATE:
FILE:



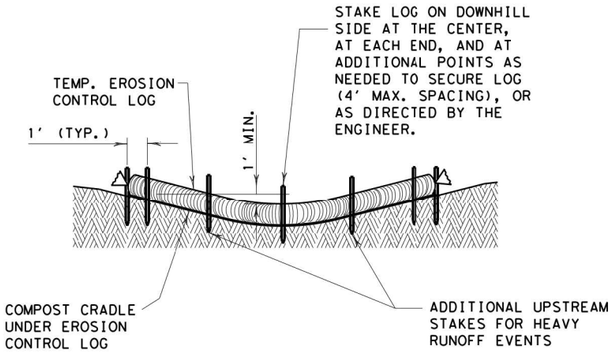
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



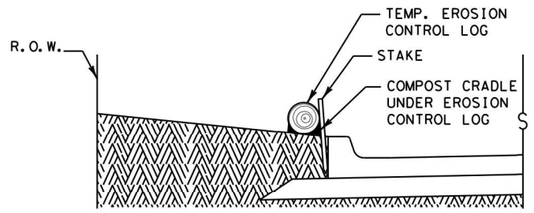
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

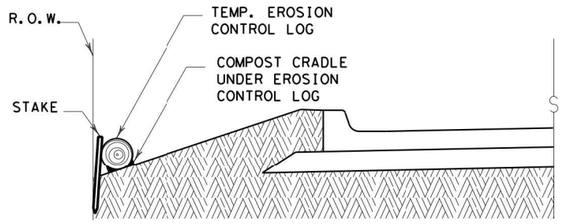
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

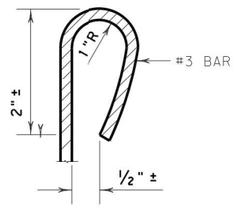
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

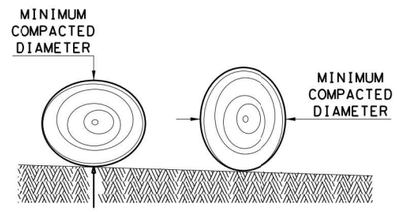
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drcinage enters a water course
4. Just before the drcinage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drcinage leaves the construction limits where draincge flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

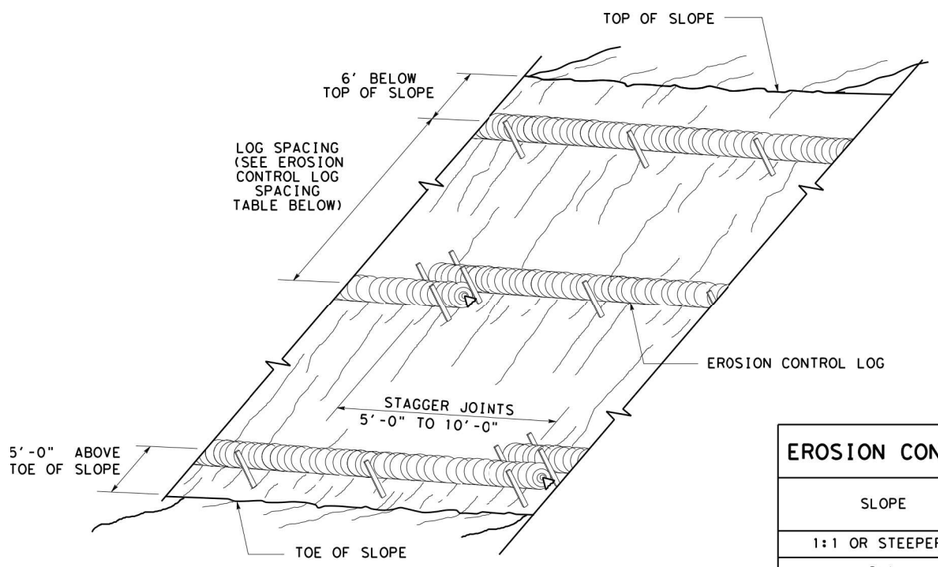
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

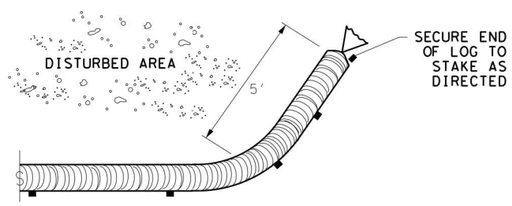
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC		BU 287-P	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	02	TARRANT			79	

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

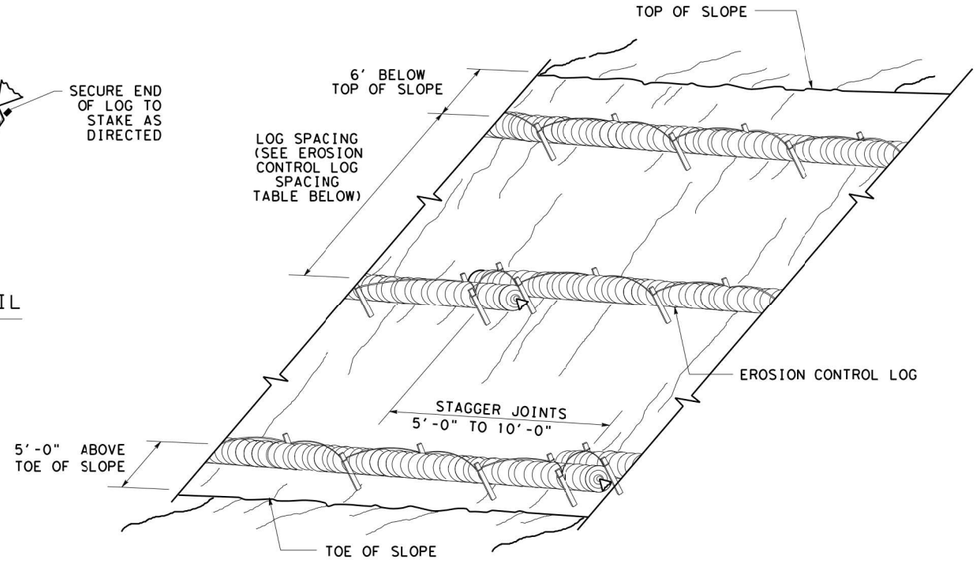
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

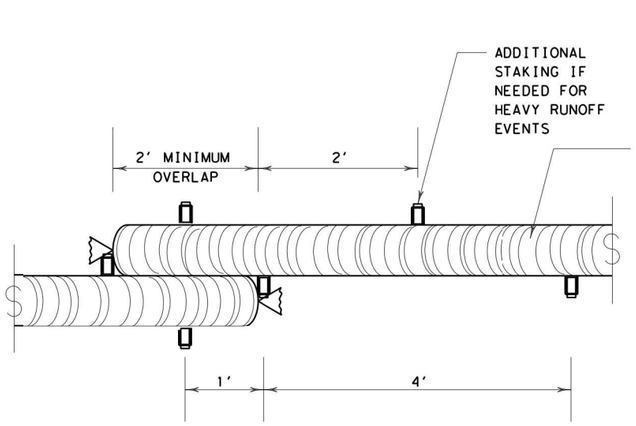
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

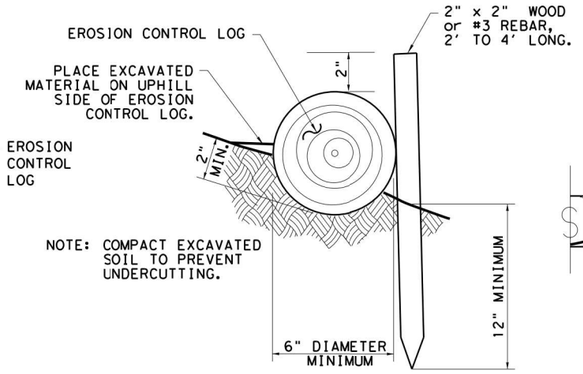
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

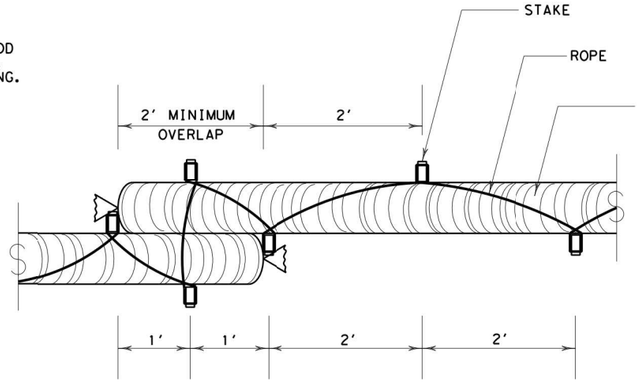


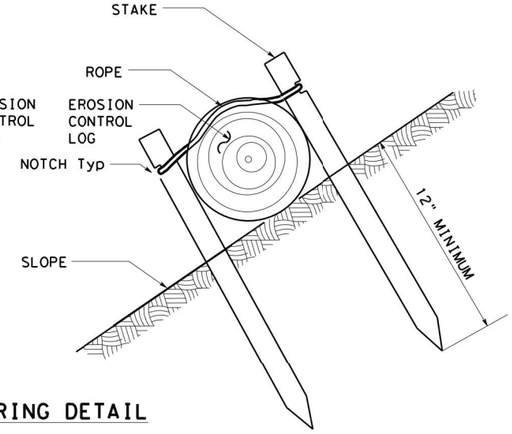


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

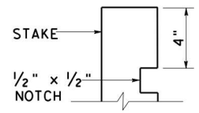
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

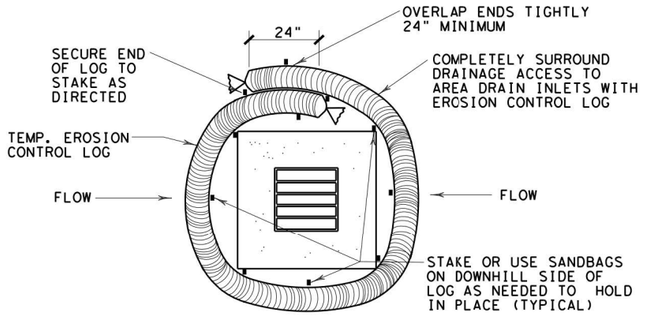
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

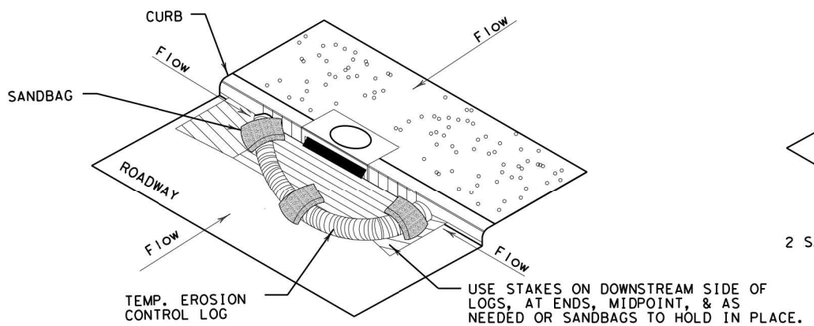
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC		BU 287-P	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	02	TARRANT			80	

DATE:
FILE:



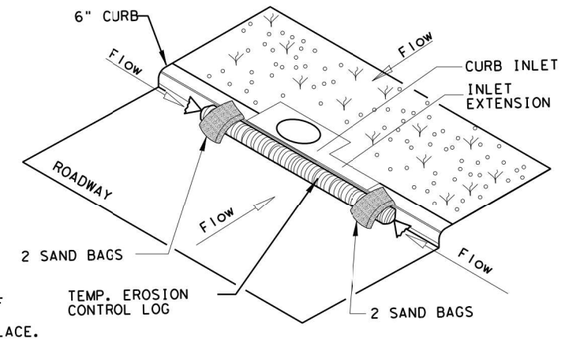
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

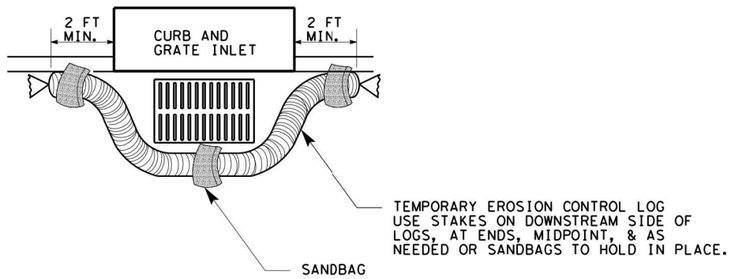
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

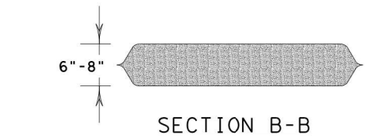
CL-CI

NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.

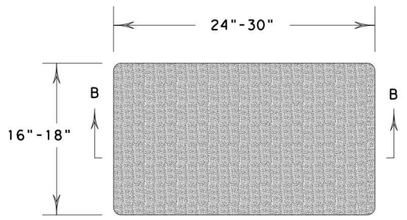


EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0014	01	025 ETC		BU 287-P		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	02	TARRANT				81	

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS: *Highway: BU 287P*
FROM: AT SH 183
TO:

LATTITUDE: 32.795223 LONGITUDE: -97.349100

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

- *Project Location Map: Title Sheet (Sheet 1)*
- *Drainage Patterns: Drainage Area Maps*
- *Approx. Slopes Anticipated After Major Gradings and Areas of Soil Disturbance: Typical Sections*
- *Major Controls and Locations of Stabilization Practices: SW3P Site Map Sheets*
- *Project Specific Locations: To be specified by Project Field Office and located in the Project SW3P File*
- *Surface Waters and Discharge Locations: Drainage and Culvert Layout Sheets (N/A)*

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
(Same description as stated on Title Sheet)

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:
(1) Sidewalk and Ramp Installation.
(2) Traffic signal foundation

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
THE EXISTING SOIL IS SANDY LOAM
THE SITE IS URBAN 15% COVER AND IN GOOD CONDITION

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *1.10* Acres

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *0.10* Acres (9 % OF TOTAL PROJECT AREA)

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: *0.90*
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: *0.90*

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:
N/A

10. ENDANGERED SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND HISTORIC PROPERTY:
No Endangered Species, Designated Critical Habitat or Historic Property has been found on this project site.

The documentation satisfying TPDES Construction General Permit eligibility pertaining to the existence or of any protective action taken with regards to endangered species or designated critical habitat or historical property in this project area is contained in the project's Enviromental document (EA or EIS) and can be viewed under the State Open Records Act at the address shown below:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FORT WORTH DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
DISTRICT DESIGN SECTION
2501 SW LOOP
FORT WORTH, TX 76133
PHONE: 817-370-6500

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

(Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

___ TEMPORARY SEEDING	___ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
___ MULCHING (Hay or Straw)	___ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
___ BUFFER ZONES	___ RIGID CHANNEL LINER
___ PLANTING	___ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
___ SEEDING	___ COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL
_P_ SODDING	___ OTHER: (Specify Practice)

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

___ SILT FENCES	___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
___ HAY BALES	___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
___ ROCK FILTER DAMS	___ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
___ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS	___ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___ PAVED FLUMES	___ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___ CHANNEL LINERS	___ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
___ SEDIMENT TRAPS	___ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
___ SEDIMENT BASINS	___ CURBS AND GUTTERS
___ STORM SEWERS	_T_ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
___ OTHER: *(Specify Practice)*	
___	
___	
___	
___	
___	

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded)*

1. Storm water drainage will be provided by the ditches, inlets and storm water systems that will carry drainage within the R.O.W. to the low points within the roadway and project site which drain to natural facilities.

2. Other permanent erosion controls include hydraulic design to limit structure outlet velocities and grading design generally consisting of 4:1 or flatter slopes with permanent vegetative cover.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (Sequence of Construction)

(Describe Storm Water Management Activities by Phases)

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:
Non-storm water discharges should be filtered, or held in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation and/or footing drain water, and water used for dust control, pavement washing and vehicle washwater containing no detergents.

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

7/4/2021
, P.E.
Signature Date

Design Consultant Logo here - delete block if not applicable

Texas Department of Transportation

Fort Worth District Standard

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

ORIGINAL DRAWING: 09/2002	sw3p-ftw.dgn	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
DATE	REVISIONS	6	STP 2021(636)HES	82
09/2008	NPDES TO TPDES	STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY
01/2012	CLARIFY NOTE C.2.	TEXAS	FTW	TARRANT
08/2013	ADDED SIGN	CONT.	SECT.	JOB / HIGHWAY NO.
05/2019	2-SHEET FORMAT	0014	01	025ETC BU 287-P

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:

All erosion and sediment controls shall be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it shall be performed at the earliest date possible but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. Disturbed areas on which construction activities have ceased, temporarily or permanently, shall be stabilized within 14 calendar days unless they are scheduled to and do resume within 21 calendar days. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

2. INSPECTION:

An inspection shall be performed by a TxDOT inspector every 14 calendar days as well as within 24 hours after any rainfall of one-half inch or more is recorded on a non-freezing rain gauge to be located at the project site, or every 7 calendar days. An Inspection and Maintenance Report shall be filed for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised in accordance with the inspection report.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:

Except as noted below, all waste materials shall be collected in a metal dumpster having a secure cover. The dumpster shall meet all state and local solid waste management regulations. All trash and debris from construction shall be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster shall be emptied, as necessary or as required by local regulation, and hauled to a local approved land fill site. The burying of construction waste on the project site shall not be permitted.

Concrete washout areas shall be required and shall consist of a pit, lined with an impervious material, of sufficient size to contain, until evaporation, all water used and washout material produced during concrete washout operations. The concrete washout locations shall be as directed by the engineer.

Lime slaking tanks shall be surrounded by an earthen berm, capable of containing any overflow.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

As a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization, and concrete curing compounds or additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, the spill coordinator shall be contacted immediately.

5. SANITARY WASTE:

All sanitary waste shall be collected from the portable units, as necessary or as required by local regulation, by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

6. OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

The Contractor shall be required, on a regular basis or as may be directed by the Engineer, to dampen haul roads for dust control, stabilize construction entrances and to remove excess dirt from the roadway.

7. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded)*

1. Disposal areas, stockpiles and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.

2. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

3. All temporary fills placed in waterways shall be built of erosion resistant material. (NWP 14)

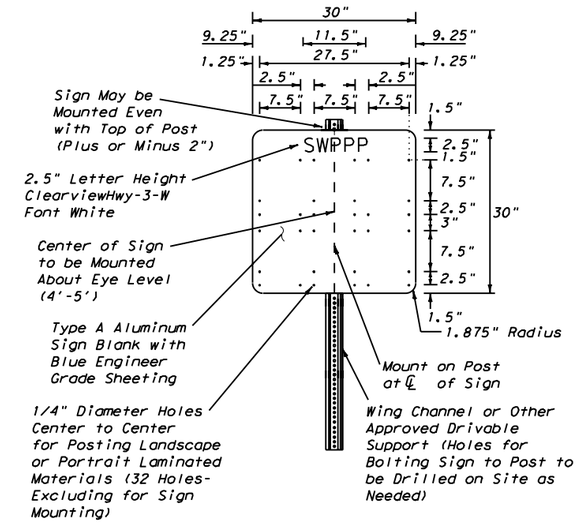
4. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

8. OTHER:

1. Listing of construction materials stored on site to be provided by Project Field Office.

2. The Project SW3P File located at the project field office shall contain the N.O.I., CGP Coverage Notice, TCEQ TPDES Form, Signature Authorization, Certification/Qualification Statements, Inspection Reports, Required Maps, and a copy of the TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING



No Permanent Installation Allowed.
Sign to be Removed After Project Completion.

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Signature , P.E. 7/4/2021 Date

Design Consultant Logo here - delete block if not applicable

Texas Department of Transportation

Fort Worth District Standard

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ORIGINAL DRAWING: 09/2002	sw3p-ftw.dgn	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
DATE	REVISIONS	6	STP 2021(636)HES	83
09/2008	NPDES TO TPDES	STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY
01/2012	CLARIFY NOTE C.2.	TEXAS	FTW	TARRANT
08/2013	ADDED SIGN	CONT.	SECT.	JOB / HIGHWAY NO.
05/2019	2-SHEET FORMAT	0014	01	025ETC / BU 287-P

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

During construction, efforts would be taken to avoid and minimize disturbance of vegetation and soils. Areas within the existing ROW, but outside the limits of construction, would not be disturbed. Every effort would be made to preserve trees where they would neither compromise safety nor substantially interfere with the proposed projects.

No landscaping would be a part of the proposed project activities. Re-vegetation of disturbed areas would be in compliance with the Executive Memorandum on Beneficial Landscaping (26Apr94) and the Executive Order on Invasive Species (EO 13112). Regionally native and non-invasive plants would be used to the extent practicable in landscaping and re-vegetation.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

No disturbing, destroying, or removing active nests of Bald Eagles, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season. Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests as practicable. Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair. No collecting, capturing, relocating or transporting birds, eggs, young or active nests without a permit. The Eagle Protection Act prohibits the taking or possession of and commerce in eagles, parts, feathers, nests, or eggs with limited exceptions. The definition of take includes pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest or disturb. Eagles may not be taken for any purpose unless a permit is issued prior to the taking.

Between October 1 and February 15, the contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure that would be affected by theproposed project, and complete any bridge work/demolition and/or vegetation clearing. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between February 15 and October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds,active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

The contractor and/or TxDOT personnel would be advised of the potential for Whooping Cranes to occur within the project limits. Construction personnel would be advised to avoid adverse impacts to this species and to report any sightings to TxDOT District Environmental staff. Drainage modifications would be limited to the extent practical to accommodate the additional paved surface needed to bring the roadway up to current TxDOTsafety standards. The construction personnel would report all sightings to TxDOT Fort Worth District Environmental staff. Reports should include the time, date and location and any available photos.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Enviromental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

STATE OF TEXAS
ABHISHEK ACHARYA
124094
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

7/4/2021
, P.E.
Signature Date

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0014	01	025ETC	BU 287-P
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	TARRANT		84